# **Table of Contents**

Årmstrong Process       1-1         Armstrong EDD Processes.       1-3         The RDC menu       1-3         Overview of Processes.       1-6         Replenishment.       1-6         Customer Orders       1-6         System Maintenance       1-7         System Maintenance       1-7         System Maintenance       1-7         Controlling Application Navigation by Using Authority Classes       1-7         Controlling Application Navigation by Using Authority Classes       1-7         Controlling Application Navigation by Using Authority Classes       1-7         Controlling a Authority Class for Armstrong Users       1-10         Creating an Authority Class for Armstrong Users       1-12         Turning off the ability to perform item searches at the User Level       1-13         Controlling Data Access via a Business Entity       1-13         Configuration for Reverse POs       2-1         CMI (Co-Managed Inventory)       2-1         Setting up Private Label Items       2-3         Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs       2-4         Configuration Or Inbound Order Acknowledgements       2-6         Configuration Or Inbound Order Acknowledgements       2-7         ARSTRONG EDI PO STATUSES       2-7     <	Chapter 1 - Overview	
Armstrong EDI Processes       1-3         The RDC menu       1-3         Overview of Processes       1-6         Replenishment       1-6         Customer Orders       1-6         Suppring notices       1-6         Compensation       1-7         System Maintenance       1-7         System Maintenance       1-7         Controlling Application Navigation by Using Authority Classes       1-7         Controlling Application Navigation by Using Authority Classes       1-7         Creating an Authority Class for Armstrong Users       1-10         Creating a Personal Menu       1-12         Copying User Setup to All Armstrong Users       1-13         Controlling Data Access via a Business Entity       1-13         Restricting Order Entry/Order Change Function Keys       1-18         Chapter 2 - Replenishment       2-1         Configuration for Reverse POs       2-1         CMI (Co-Managed Inventory)       2-1         Setting up Private Label Items       2-3         Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs       2-4         Configuration for Inbound Order Acknowledgements       2-7         Settings:       2-5         SetT 5 Tables:       2-5         Miscellaneous	Armstrong Process	1-1
The RDC menu.       1-3         Overview of Processes.       1-6         Replenishment.       1-6         Customer Orders       1-6         Supprime notices       1-6         Compensation.       1-7         System Maintenance       1-7         Security Measures for Armstrong Users       1-7         Controlling Application Navigation by Using Authority Classes       1-7         Creating an Authority Class to Armstrong User IDs       1-10         Creating a Personal Menu       1-12         Copying User Setup to All Armstrong Users       1-12         Turning off the ability to perform item searches at the User Level       1-13         Controlling Data Access via a Business Entity       1-13         Restricting Order Entry/Order Change Function Keys       1-18         Chapter 2 - Replenishment       2-1         CMI (Co-Managed Inventory)       2-1         SET 5 Tables:       2-3         Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs       2-4         Configuration for Inbound Order Acknowledgements       2-7         Agelaneous Set-up       2-5         Settings:       2-5         Set 5 SET 5 Tables:       2-7         Nationed IDI POSTATUSES       2-7         ARMSTRO	Armstrong EDI Processes	
Overview of Processes       1-6         Replenishment       1-6         Customer Orders       1-6         Shipping notices       1-6         Compensation       1-7         System Maintenance       1-7         System Maintenance       1-7         Controlling Application Navigation by Using Authority Classes       1-7         Controlling Application Navigation by Using Authority Classes       1-7         Creating an Authority Class to Armstrong Users       1-10         Creating a Personal Menu       1-12         Copying User Setup to All Armstrong Users       1-13         Turning off the ability to perform item searches at the User Level       1-13         Controlling Data Access via a Business Entity       1-13         Restricting Order Entry/Order Change Function Keys       1-18         Chapter 2 - Replenishment       2-1         Configuration for Reverse POS       2-1         Configuration for Querose and Directs       2-4         Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs       2-4         Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs       2-5         SET 5 Tables:       2-5         Setting up Private Label Items       2-5         Settings:       2-5         Purchase Order Message Functions<	The RDC menu	
Replenishment       1-6         Customer Orders       1-6         Shipping notices       1-6         Compensation       1-7         System Maintenance       1-7         Security Measures for Armstrong Users       1-7         Controlling Application Navigation by Using Authority Classes       1-7         Creating an Authority Class for Armstrong Users       1-7         Creating an Authority Class to Armstrong User IDs       1-10         Creating a Personal Menu       1-12         Copying User Setup to All Armstrong Users       1-12         Turning off the ability to perform item searches at the User Level       1-13         Controlling Data Access via a Business Entity       1-13         Controlling Data Access via a Business Entity       1-14         Configuration for Reverse POs       2-1         CMI (Co-Managed Inventory)       2-1         SET 5 Tables:       2-1         Setting up Private Label Items       2-3         Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs       2-4         Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs       2-5         Settings:       2-5         Settings:       2-5         Miscellaneous Set-up       2-5         Miscellaneous Set-up       2-5	Overview of Processes	1-6
Customer Orders       1-6         Shipping notices       1-7         System Maintenance       1-7         System Maintenance       1-7         Security Measures for Armstrong Users       1-7         Controlling Application Navigation by Using Authority Classes       1-7         Controlling Application Navigation by Using Authority Classes       1-7         Controlling Application Navigation by Using Authority Classes       1-7         Assigning the New Authority Class to Armstrong Users       1-10         Creating an Authority Class to Armstrong Users       1-12         Copying User Setup to All Armstrong Users       1-12         Turning off the ability to perform item searches at the User Level       1-13         Controlling Data Access via a Business Entity       1-13         Restricting Order Entry/Order Change Function Keys       1-18         Charger 2 - Replenishment       2-1         Configuration for Reverse POS       2-1         CMI (Co-Managed Inventory)       2-1         Setting up Private Label Items       2-3         Configuration for Nubound POs and Directs       2-4         Configuration for Mound Order Acknowledgements       2-5         Settings:       2-5         Settings:       2-5         Miscellaneous Set-u	Replenishment	1-6
Shipping notices       1-6         Compensation       1-7         System Maintenance       1-7         Security Measures for Armstrong Users       1-7         Controlling Application Navigation by Using Authority Classes       1-7         Controlling Application Navigation by Using Authority Classes       1-7         Assigning the New Authority Class to Armstrong Users       1-10         Creating a Personal Menu       1-12         Copying User Setup to All Armstrong Users       1-12         Turning off the ability to perform item searches at the User Level       1-13         Controlling Data Access via a Business Entity       1-13         Restricting Order Entry/Order Change Function Keys       1-18         Chapter 2 - Replenishment       2-1         Configuration for Reverse POs       2-1         CMI (Co-Managed Inventory)       2-1         SET 5 Tables:       2-3         Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs       2-4         Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs       2-5         Miscellancous Set-up       2-5         Miscell	Customer Orders	1-6
Compensation       1-7         System Maintenance       1-7         System Maintenance       1-7         Security Measures for Armstrong Users       1-7         Controlling Application Navigation by Using Authority Classes       1-7         Creating an Authority Class for Armstrong Users       1-7         Creating a Personal Menu       1-10         Creating a Personal Menu       1-12         Copying User Setup to All Armstrong Users       1-13         Controlling Data Access via a Business Entity       1-13         Controlling Order Entry/Order Change Function Keys       1-18         Chapter 2 - Replenishment       2-1         Configuration for Reverse POs       2-1         Configuration for Reverse POs       2-1         Setting up Private Label Items       2-3         Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs       2-4         Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs       2-5         Settings:       2-5         Set 5 T Stables:       2-7         ARMSTRONG EDI PO STATUSES       2-7         ARMSTRONG EDI PO STATUSES       2-7         ARMSTRONG EDI PO STATUSES       2-7         Trable used to Determine ETA and ship dates       2-8         Trasti lead time       2-10	Shinning notices	1 0 1-6
System Maintenance       1-7         Security Measures for Armstrong Users       1-7         Controlling Application Navigation by Using Authority Classes       1-7         Creating an Authority Class for Armstrong Users       1-7         Creating an Authority Class for Armstrong Users       1-7         Assigning the New Authority Class to Armstrong User IDs       1-10         Creating an Authority Class to Armstrong Users       1-12         Copying User Setup to All Armstrong Users       1-13         Turning off the ability to perform item searches at the User Level       1-13         Controlling Data Access via a Business Entity       1-13         Restricting Order Entry/Order Change Function Keys       1-18         Chapter 2 - Replenishment       2-1         Configuration for Reverse POS       2-1         CMI (Co-Managed Inventory)       2-1         SET 5 Tables:       2-1         Setting up Private Label Items       2-3         Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs       2-4         Configuration for Unbound POs and Directs       2-5         SET 5 Tables:       2-5         Settings       2-5         Settings       2-5         Settings       2-5         Settings       2-7         Are	Compensation	1_7
Sour Maintee for Armstrong Users       1-7         Security Measures for Armstrong Users       1-7         Controlling Application Navigation by Using Authority Classes       1-7         Creating an Authority Class for Armstrong Users       1-7         Assigning the New Authority Class to Armstrong User IDs       1-10         Creating a Personal Menu       1-12         Copying User Setup to All Armstrong Users       1-12         Turning off the ability to perform item searches at the User Level       1-13         Controlling Data Access via a Business Entity       1-13         Restricting Order Entry/Order Change Function Keys       1-18         Chapter 2 - Replenishment       2-1         CMI (Co-Managed Inventory)       2-1         SET 5 Tables:       2-1         Setting up Private Label Items       2-3         Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs       2-4         Configuration       2-5         Settings:       2-5         Set 5 Tables:       2-5         Set 7 S Tables:       2-5         Settings:       2-5         Set 7 S Tables:       2-5         Set 7 S Tables:       2-5         Set 7 S Tables:       2-7         ARMSTRONG EDI PO STATUSES.       2-7	System Maintanance	1-7
Controlling Application Navigation by Using Authority Classes       1-7         Creating an Authority Class for Armstrong Users       1-7         Assigning the New Authority Class to Armstrong User IDs       1-10         Creating a Personal Menu       1-12         Copying User Setup to All Armstrong Users       1-12         Turning off the ability to perform item searches at the User Level       1-13         Controlling Data Access via a Business Entity       1-13         Restricting Order Entry/Order Change Function Keys       1-13         Chapter 2 - Replenishment       2-1         CMI (Co-Managed Inventory)       2-1         CMI (Co-Managed Inventory)       2-1         Setting up Private Label Items       2-3         Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs       2-4         Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs       2-5         SET 5 Tables:       2-5         Miscellaneous Set-up       2-5         Miscellaneous Set-up       2-7         ARMSTRONG EDI PO STATUSES       2-7         Tables used to Determine ETA and ship dates       2-8         Product lead time       2-10         Build weight time       2-10         Build weight time       2-11         The PO/POACK Process       2-12	System Mantenance	1-7 1_7
Control rearright of years of Armstrong Users       1-7         Assigning the New Authority Class for Armstrong Users       1-7         Assigning the New Authority Class to Armstrong Users       1-10         Creating a Personal Menu       1-12         Copying User Setup to All Armstrong Users       1-13         Turming off the ability to perform item searches at the User Level       1-13         Controlling Data Access via a Business Entity       1-13         Restricting Order Entry/Order Change Function Keys       1-18         Chapter 2 - Replenishment       2-1         Configuration for Reverse POs       2-1         CMI (Co-Managed Inventory)       2-1         SET 5 Tables:       2-3         Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs       2-4         Configuration       2-5         Settings:       2-5         Strings:       2-5         Settings:       2-5         Miscellaneous Set-up       2-5         Purchase Order Message Functions       2-6         Configuration for Inbound Order Acknowledgements       2-7         ARMSTRONG EDI PO STAT USES       2-7         Tables used to Determine ETA and ship dates       2-8         Product lead time       2-10         Build weight time       <	Controlling Application Navigation by Using Authority Classes	1-7
Assigning the New Authority Class to Armstrong User IDs       1-10         Creating a Personal Menu       1-12         Copying User Setup to All Armstrong Users.       1-12         Turning off the ability to perform item searches at the User Level       1-13         Controlling Data Access via a Business Entity.       1-13         Restricting Order Entry/Order Change Function Keys       1-18         Chapter 2 - Replenishment       2-1         Configuration for Reverse POs       2-1         Configuration for Reverse POs       2-1         Setting up Private Label Items       2-3         Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs       2-4         Configuration for Inbound Order Acknowledgements       2-5         Settings:       2-5         Settings:       2-5         Purchase Order Message Functions       2-6         Configuration for Inbound Order Acknowledgements       2-7         Tables used to Determine ETA and ship dates       2-8         Product lead time       2-10         Build weight time       2-11         EDI Available To Promise (ATP)       2-11         The PO/POACK Process       2-12         Settings/Files that affect PO Status Update (Inbound 855 from Armstrong)       2-12         Looking at the New ATP dates	Creating on Authority Class for Armetrong Users	1-7
Assigning the two Authony Class to Anisoting Oser DS       1-10         Creating a Personal Menu       1-12         Copying User Setup to All Armstrong Users       1-13         Controlling Data Access via a Business Entity       1-13         Controlling Data Access via a Business Entity       1-13         Controlling Data Access via a Business Entity       1-13         Controlling Order Entry/Order Change Function Keys       1-18         Chapter 2 - Replenishment       2-1         Configuration for Reverse POs       2-1         CMI (Co-Managed Inventory)       2-1         SET 5 Tables:       2-1         Setting up Private Label Items       2-3         Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs       2-4         Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs       2-4         Configuration for Inbound Order Acknowledgements       2-5         SET 5 Tables:       2-5         Purchase Order Message Functions       2-6         Configuration for Inbound Order Acknowledgements       2-7         ARMSTRONG EDI PO STATUSES       2-7         Tables used to Determine ETA and ship dates       2-8         Product lead time       2-10         Build weight time       2-11         EDI Available To Promise (ATP)       2-11	Agging the New Authority Class to Armstrong Users	1-/
Creating a Personal Methu       1-12         Copying User Setup to All Armstrong Users.       1-12         Turning off the ability to perform item searches at the User Level       1-13         Controlling Data Access via a Business Entity       1-13         Restricting Order Entry/Order Change Function Keys       1-18         Chapter 2 - Replenishment       2-1         Configuration for Reverse POs       2-1         CMI (Co-Managed Inventory)       2-1         SET 5 Tables:       2-1         Setting up Private Label Items       2-3         Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs       2-4         Configuration       2-5         Settings:       2-5         Settings:       2-5         Settings:       2-5         Miscellaneous Set-up       2-5         Miscellaneous Set-up       2-6         Configuration for Inbound Order Acknowledgements       2-7         ARMSTRONG EDI PO STATUSES       2-7         Tables used to Determine ETA and ship dates       2-8         Product lead time       2-10         Build weight time       2-10         Build weight time       2-12         Set-up and Associated Files       2-12         Set-up and Associated Files	Assigning the New Authority Class to Affistion User IDS	1-10
Copying User Setup to An Armstrong Osers.       1-12         Turning off the ability to perform item searches at the User Level       1-13         Controlling Data Access via a Business Entity       1-13         Restricting Order Entry/Order Change Function Keys       1-13         Restricting Order Entry/Order Change Function Keys       1-13         Configuration for Reverse POs       2-1         CMI (Co-Managed Inventory)       2-1         SET 5 Tables:       2-1         Setting up Private Label Items       2-3         Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs       2-4         Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs       2-4         Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs       2-5         Settings       2-5         SetT 5 Tables:       2-5         Miscellaneous Set-up       2-5         Purchase Order Message Functions       2-6         Configuration for Inbound Order Acknowledgements       2-7         ARMSTRONG EDI PO STATUSES       2-7         Tables used to Determine ETA and ship dates       2-8         Product lead time       2-8         Transit lead time       2-10         Build weight time       2-12         Set-up and Associated Files       2-12         Set-up and Associated	Creating a Personal Menu	1-12
Turning off the ability to perform item searches at the User Level       1-13         Controlling Data Access via a Business Entity       1-13         Restricting Order Entry/Order Change Function Keys       1-18         Chapter 2 - Replenishment       2-1         Configuration for Reverse POs       2-1         CMI (Co-Managed Inventory)       2-1         SET 5 Tables:       2-1         Setting up Private Label Items       2-3         Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs       2-4         Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs       2-4         Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs       2-5         SET 5 Tables:       2-5         SET 5 Tables:       2-5         Settings:       2-5         Settings:       2-5         Miscellaneous Set-up       2-5         Purchase Order Message Functions       2-6         Configuration for Inbound Order Acknowledgements       2-7         ARMSTRONG EDI PO STATUSES       2-7         Tables used to Determine ETA and ship dates       2-8         Product lead time       2-8         Transit lead time       2-10         Build weight time       2-12         Set-up and Associated Files       2-12         Set-up and As	Copying User Setup to All Armstrong Users	1-12
Controlling Data Access via a Business Entity       1-13         Restricting Order Entry/Order Change Function Keys       1-18         Chapter 2 - Replenishment       2-1         Configuration for Reverse POs       2-1         CMI (Co-Managed Inventory)       2-1         SET 5 Tables:       2-1         Setting up Private Label Items       2-3         Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs       2-4         Configuration       2-5         Settings:       2-5         SET 5 Tables:       2-5         Settings:       2-5         Settings:       2-5         Purchase Order Message Functions       2-6         Configuration for Inbound Order Acknowledgements       2-7         ARMSTRONG EDI PO STATUSES       2-7         Tables used to Determine ETA and ship dates       2-8         Product lead time       2-8         Transit lead time       2-10         Build weight time       2-11         The PO/POACK Process       2-12         Settings/Files that affect PO Status Update (Inbound 855 from Armstrong)       2-12         Looking at the New ATP dates       2-14         Back Order Status Change Report       2-18	I urning off the ability to perform item searches at the User Level	1-13
Restricting Order Entry/Order Change Function Keys       1-18         Chapter 2 - Replenishment       2-1         Configuration for Reverse POs       2-1         CMI (Co-Managed Inventory)       2-1         SET 5 Tables:       2-1         Setting up Private Label Items       2-3         Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs       2-4         Configuration       2-5         Settings:       2-5         SET 5 Tables:       2-5         Miscellaneous Set-up       2-5         Purchase Order Message Functions       2-6         Configuration for Inbound Order Acknowledgements       2-7         ARMSTRONG EDI PO STATUSES       2-7         Tables used to Determine ETA and ship dates       2-8         Product lead time       2-10         Build weight time       2-11         The PO/POACK Process       2-12         Set-up and Associated Files       2-12         Settings/Files that affect PO Status Update (Inbound 855 from Armstrong)       2-12         Looking at the New ATP dates       2-14         Back Order Status Change Report       2-18	Controlling Data Access via a Business Entity	1-13
Chapter 2 - Replenishment       2-1         Configuration for Reverse POs       2-1         CMI (Co-Managed Inventory)       2-1         SET 5 Tables:       2-1         Setting up Private Label Items       2-3         Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs       2-4         Configuration       2-5         Settings:       2-5         SET 5 Tables:       2-5         Miscellaneous Set-up       2-5         Purchase Order Message Functions       2-6         Configuration for Inbound Order Acknowledgements       2-7         ARMSTRONG EDI PO STATUSES       2-7         Tables used to Determine ETA and ship dates       2-8         Product lead time       2-8         Transit lead time       2-10         Build weight time       2-11         EDI Available To Promise (ATP)       2-11         EDI Available To Promise (ATP)       2-11         Build weight files       2-12         Settugs/Files that affect PO Status Update (Inbound 855 from Armstrong)       2-12         Looking at the New ATP dates       2-14         Backorders       2-17         Running Standard PUR 19       2-18	Restricting Order Entry/Order Change Function Keys	1-18
Chapter 2 - Replenishment       2-1         Configuration for Reverse POs       2-1         CMI (Co-Managed Inventory)       2-1         SET 5 Tables:       2-1         Setting up Private Label Items       2-3         Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs       2-4         Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs       2-4         Configuration       2-5         Settings:       2-5         SET 5 Tables:       2-5         Miscellaneous Set-up.       2-5         Purchase Order Message Functions       2-6         Configuration for Inbound Order Acknowledgements       2-7         ARMSTRONG EDI PO STATUSES       2-7         Tables used to Determine ETA and ship dates       2-8         Product lead time       2-8         Transit lead time       2-10         Build weight time       2-11         EDI Available To Promise (ATP)       2-11         The PO/POACK Process       2-12         Settings/Files that affect PO Status Update (Inbound 855 from Armstrong)       2-12         Looking at the New ATP dates       2-14         Back Order Status Change Report       2-18		2.1
Configuration for Reverse POs2-1CMI (Co-Managed Inventory)2-1SET 5 Tables:2-1Setting up Private Label Items2-3Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs2-4Configuration2-5Settings:2-5Settings:2-5Settings:2-5Miscellaneous Set-up.2-5Purchase Order Message Functions.2-6Configuration for Inbound Order Acknowledgements2-7ARMSTRONG EDI PO STATUSES.2-7Tables used to Determine ETA and ship dates2-8Product lead time2-8Transit lead time2-10Build weight time2-11EDI Available To Promise (ATP)2-11The PO/POACK Process2-12Set-up and Associated Files2-12Settings/Files that affect PO Status Update (Inbound 855 from Armstrong)2-12Looking at the New ATP dates2-17Running Standard PUR 192-18Back Order Status Change Report2-18	Chapter 2 - Replenishment	
CMI (Co-Managed Inventory).2-1SET 5 Tables:2-1Setting up Private Label Items2-3Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs2-4Configuration.2-5Settings:2-5SET 5 Tables:2-5SET 5 Tables:2-5Miscellaneous Set-up.2-5Purchase Order Message Functions.2-6Configuration for Inbound Order Acknowledgements2-7ARMSTRONG EDI PO STATUSES.2-7Tables used to Determine ETA and ship dates2-8Product lead time2-10Build weight time.2-11EDI Available To Promise (ATP)2-11The PO/POACK Process2-12Setungs/Files that affect PO Status Update (Inbound 855 from Armstrong)2-12Looking at the New ATP dates2-14Back Order Status Change Report2-18Back Order Status Change Report2-18	Configuration for Reverse POs	2-1
SET 5 Tables:2-1Setting up Private Label Items2-3Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs2-4Configuration2-5Settings:2-5SET 5 Tables:2-5Miscellaneous Set-up2-5Purchase Order Message Functions.2-6Configuration for Inbound Order Acknowledgements2-7ARMSTRONG EDI PO STATUSES.2-7Tables used to Determine ETA and ship dates2-8Product lead time2-8Transit lead time2-11EDI Available To Promise (ATP)2-11The PO/POACK Process2-12Set-up and Associated Files2-12Settings/Files that affect PO Status Update (Inbound 855 from Armstrong)2-12Looking at the New ATP dates2-14Backorders2-17Running Standard PUR 192-18Back Order Status Change Report2-18	CMI (Co-Managed Inventory)	2-1
Setting up Private Label Items2-3Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs2-4Configuration2-5Settings:2-5SET 5 Tables:2-5Miscellaneous Set-up.2-5Purchase Order Message Functions2-6Configuration for Inbound Order Acknowledgements2-7ARMSTRONG EDI PO STATUSES2-7Tables used to Determine ETA and ship dates2-8Product lead time2-8Transit lead time2-10Build weight time2-11EDI Available To Promise (ATP)2-11The PO/POACK Process2-12Settings/Files that affect PO Status Update (Inbound 855 from Armstrong)2-12Looking at the New ATP dates2-14Backorders2-17Running Standard PUR 192-18Back Order Status Change Report2-18	SET 5 Tables:	2-1
Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs2-4Configuration2-5Settings:2-5SET 5 Tables:2-5Miscellaneous Set-up2-5Purchase Order Message Functions2-6Configuration for Inbound Order Acknowledgements2-7ARMSTRONG EDI PO STATUSES2-7Tables used to Determine ETA and ship dates2-8Product lead time2-8Transit lead time2-10Build weight time2-11EDI Available To Promise (ATP)2-11The PO/POACK Process2-12Settings/Files that affect PO Status Update (Inbound 855 from Armstrong)2-12Looking at the New ATP dates2-14Backorders2-17Running Standard PUR 192-18Back Order Status Change Report2-18	Setting up Private Label Items	2-3
Configuration2-5Settings:2-5SET 5 Tables:2-5Miscellaneous Set-up2-5Purchase Order Message Functions2-6Configuration for Inbound Order Acknowledgements2-7ARMSTRONG EDI PO STATUSES2-7Tables used to Determine ETA and ship dates2-8Product lead time2-8Transit lead time2-10Build weight time2-11EDI Available To Promise (ATP)2-11The PO/POACK Process2-12Settungs/Files that affect PO Status Update (Inbound 855 from Armstrong)2-12Looking at the New ATP dates2-14Backorders2-17Running Standard PUR 192-18Back Order Status Change Report2-18	Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs	2-4
Settings:2-5SET 5 Tables:2-5Miscellaneous Set-up.2-5Purchase Order Message Functions.2-6Configuration for Inbound Order Acknowledgements2-7ARMSTRONG EDI PO STATUSES.2-7Tables used to Determine ETA and ship dates2-8Product lead time2-8Transit lead time2-10Build weight time2-11EDI Available To Promise (ATP)2-11The PO/POACK Process2-12Settings/Files that affect PO Status Update (Inbound 855 from Armstrong)2-12Looking at the New ATP dates2-17Running Standard PUR 192-18Back Order Status Change Report2-18	Configuration	2-5
SET 5 Tables:2-5Miscellaneous Set-up.2-5Purchase Order Message Functions.2-6Configuration for Inbound Order Acknowledgements2-7ARMSTRONG EDI PO STATUSES2-7Tables used to Determine ETA and ship dates2-8Product lead time2-8Transit lead time2-10Build weight time2-11EDI Available To Promise (ATP)2-11The PO/POACK Process2-12Set-up and Associated Files2-12Settings/Files that affect PO Status Update (Inbound 855 from Armstrong)2-12Looking at the New ATP dates2-17Running Standard PUR 192-18Back Order Status Change Report2-18	Settings:	2-5
Miscellaneous Set-up.2-5Purchase Order Message Functions.2-6Configuration for Inbound Order Acknowledgements2-7ARMSTRONG EDI PO STATUSES.2-7Tables used to Determine ETA and ship dates.2-8Product lead time2-8Transit lead time.2-10Build weight time.2-11EDI Available To Promise (ATP)2-11The PO/POACK Process2-12Set-up and Associated Files.2-12Settings/Files that affect PO Status Update (Inbound 855 from Armstrong)2-12Looking at the New ATP dates2-14Backorders2-17Running Standard PUR 192-18Back Order Status Change Report2-18	SET 5 Tables:	2-5
Purchase Order Message Functions2-6Configuration for Inbound Order Acknowledgements2-7ARMSTRONG EDI PO STATUSES2-7Tables used to Determine ETA and ship dates2-8Product lead time2-8Transit lead time2-10Build weight time2-11EDI Available To Promise (ATP)2-11The PO/POACK Process2-12Set-up and Associated Files2-12Settings/Files that affect PO Status Update (Inbound 855 from Armstrong)2-12Looking at the New ATP dates2-17Running Standard PUR 192-18Back Order Status Change Report2-18	Miscellaneous Set-up	2-5
Configuration for Inbound Order Acknowledgements2-7ARMSTRONG EDI PO STATUSES2-7Tables used to Determine ETA and ship dates2-8Product lead time2-8Transit lead time2-10Build weight time2-11EDI Available To Promise (ATP)2-11The PO/POACK Process2-12Set-up and Associated Files2-12Settings/Files that affect PO Status Update (Inbound 855 from Armstrong)2-12Looking at the New ATP dates2-14Backorders2-17Running Standard PUR 192-18Back Order Status Change Report2-18	Purchase Order Message Functions	2-6
ARMSTRONG EDI PO STATUSES.2-7Tables used to Determine ETA and ship dates2-8Product lead time2-8Transit lead time2-10Build weight time2-11EDI Available To Promise (ATP)2-11The PO/POACK Process2-12Set-up and Associated Files2-12Settings/Files that affect PO Status Update (Inbound 855 from Armstrong)2-12Looking at the New ATP dates2-14Backorders2-17Running Standard PUR 192-18Back Order Status Change Report2-18	Configuration for Inbound Order Acknowledgements	2-7
Tables used to Determine ETA and ship dates2-8Product lead time2-8Transit lead time2-10Build weight time2-11EDI Available To Promise (ATP)2-11The PO/POACK Process2-12Set-up and Associated Files2-12Settings/Files that affect PO Status Update (Inbound 855 from Armstrong)2-12Looking at the New ATP dates2-14Backorders2-17Running Standard PUR 192-18Back Order Status Change Report2-18	ARMSTRONG EDI PO STATUSES	2-7
Product lead time2-8Transit lead time2-10Build weight time2-11EDI Available To Promise (ATP)2-11The PO/POACK Process2-12Set-up and Associated Files2-12Settings/Files that affect PO Status Update (Inbound 855 from Armstrong)2-12Looking at the New ATP dates2-14Backorders2-17Running Standard PUR 192-18Back Order Status Change Report2-18	Tables used to Determine ETA and ship dates	2-8
Transit lead time.2-10Build weight time.2-11EDI Available To Promise (ATP)2-11The PO/POACK Process2-12Set-up and Associated Files.2-12Settings/Files that affect PO Status Update (Inbound 855 from Armstrong)2-12Looking at the New ATP dates2-14Backorders2-17Running Standard PUR 192-18Back Order Status Change Report2-18	Product lead time	2-8
Build weight time.2-11EDI Available To Promise (ATP)2-11The PO/POACK Process2-12Set-up and Associated Files.2-12Settings/Files that affect PO Status Update (Inbound 855 from Armstrong)2-12Looking at the New ATP dates2-14Backorders2-17Running Standard PUR 192-18Back Order Status Change Report2-18	Transit lead time	2-10
EDI Available To Promise (ATP)2-11The PO/POACK Process2-12Set-up and Associated Files2-12Settings/Files that affect PO Status Update (Inbound 855 from Armstrong)2-12Looking at the New ATP dates2-14Backorders2-17Running Standard PUR 192-18Back Order Status Change Report2-18	Build weight time	2-11
The PO/POACK Process       2-12         Set-up and Associated Files       2-12         Settings/Files that affect PO Status Update (Inbound 855 from Armstrong)       2-12         Looking at the New ATP dates       2-14         Backorders       2-17         Running Standard PUR 19       2-18         Back Order Status Change Report       2-18	EDI Available To Promise (ATP)	2-11
Set-up and Associated Files       2-12         Settings/Files that affect PO Status Update (Inbound 855 from Armstrong)       2-12         Looking at the New ATP dates       2-14         Backorders       2-17         Running Standard PUR 19       2-18         Back Order Status Change Report       2-18	The PO/POACK Process	2-12
Settings/Files that affect PO Status Update (Inbound 855 from Armstrong)	Set-up and Associated Files	2-12
Looking at the New ATP dates2-14Backorders2-17Running Standard PUR 192-18Back Order Status Change Report2-18	Settings/Files that affect PO Status Update (Inbound 855 from Armstrong)	2-12
Backorders	Looking at the New ATP dates	2-14
Running Standard PUR 19    2-18      Back Order Status Change Report    2-18	Backorders	2-17
Back Order Status Change Report	Running Standard PUR 19	2-18
	Back Order Status Change Report	2-18

Viewing Spoolfiles	2-19
Configuration for Inbound Invoices	2-20
Assigning a Branch	2-23
Configuration for Inbound ASNs	2-25
Set 5 Tables	2-26
Chapter 3 - Customer Orders	3-1
Configuration for CRA pass through	3-1
Configuration for EDI Inbound orders from Armstrong	3-2
EDI Control Table	3-2
RDC 1	3-2
EDIPRT	3-3
BillTo Account	3-3
Shipto Account	3-4
Will call orders (ship via WC only)	
Settings/Files affecting Inbound 850	3-5
WCBYWHSE Table for Will Calls	3-5
PO Edits	3-7
SET 5 Tables	3-8
Segments in the 850 that Armstrong passes that control the order	3-10
Armstrong Pricing (Pricing for Customer Orders)	3-11
Armstrong pricing Examples	3-11
Non RDC compensation.	3-11
Order Inquiry	3-12
Configuration for Outbound OST	3-14
Armstong OSTs	3-14
Outbound PO Acknowledgement	3-16
Chapter 4 - Compensation and Rebates	4-1
Configuration for Outbound Credits to Armstrong	4-1
Tables setup in SET 5	4-1
xxxCUST# table for Account Cross Reference Table	4-1
xxxITEM# cross reference table	4-2
ARMNA#S	4-3
FMTBTOMIT and xxxBTOMIT	4-4
GENFOB	4-4
Manually Submitting the Distributor Credits SSC 810 via the EXPBARMCR2 Command	4-5
Resending Sales History by a Date Range	4-6
Resending Distributor Credits based on an Invoice Range	4-6
Resending Distributor Credits from Yesterday	4-6
Configuration for AR Account Posting for Compensation	4-7
Set-Up	4-7
SSC Compensation Configuration	4-7
Tables Based on Buying Groups	4-8
Table XXXSVCACT	4-9
Table XXX820XREF	4-9
System Wide setting Compensation and Cash Application Controls (RDC 34)	4-10
Processes	4-11
Inbound EDI 850 Order Creation	4-11

Shipto Automatch	
Invoicing	
Voucher Remittance	
1. RDC 33	
2. RDC 42	
3. RDC 43	
Variances	
Material Invoice	
Freight Invoice	
Reports and Inquiries	
Supplier Pricing and Compensation Analysis Screen	
Salesperson Update Edit	
Supplier Price Exception Report	
RDC Compensation Voucher Report	
Voucher Delivery Fee Summary Report	4-18
Cash Apply Report	
X by Y Compensation analysis (RDC 44)	
Direct Sales Report	
Compensation Fee Master Data	
Configuration for Sales Extract	
Omit Table Set-up	
FMTBTOMIT - Bill To Omit table	
FMTCTOMIT - Customer Type Omit table	
FMTHOMIT - Item Class 1 Omit table	
FMTI2OMIT - Item Class 2 Omit table	
FMTMPOMIT - Marketing Program Omit table	
FMTPLOMIT - Product Line and Process Format ID Omit Table	
Information You Should not Send.	
Notes about the Omit Tables	
Additional Set-up Tables	
FMIMPSEL	
FMIMFSEL	
FMISLSEKK	
Rules for Reporting	
Manually Submitting the Sales Reporting via the EAPA wP w12 Command	
Resenting Sales History based on an Invoice Dance	
Resenting Sales History from Vesterday	
Configuration for Inhound Dahatas	
Degenerating Inbound SCD/STD Credit 810 EDI Deport	
Regenerating moound SCF/STF Credit 810 ED1 Report	
Chapter 5 - Armstrong Portals	
Direct Retail Inventory Inquiry Portal	5-1
Checking Order Status.	
Search All	5-5
Armstrong Direct Retail Portal	5-6
Using the Armstrong Direct Portal	
Order Detail Information	

Order Level Messages	
Item Information	
Ordering from Non-Default and Out-of-Territory Distributors	
Manually Selecting Inventory	
Displaying Multiple Serial Numbers and Product Information	
Inventory By Serial#	
Item Details	
Product Knowledge	
Stock Card	
Multiple Items	
Checking on Order Status	
Temporary Orders	
Checking Available Inventory	
Checking Available Shipping Dates	
Providing an Alternate Shipping Address	
Reports Tied to the Direct Retail Portal	
Set-up	
Email Maintenance	
Generating the Reports	
Armstrong Direct Retail Portal Set-up	
System Tables	
System Table ARMMISCSET	
System Table - WEBSRVINIT	
B2B Services Menu	
Armstrong Portal Web Services	
Armstrong CSR Portal Maintenance (APM)	
APM 1 - CSR User File	
APM 2 - Bulletin Board	
APM 5 - Out of Territory No Account Set Up	
APM 8 - User/DBA Restrictions	
APM 11 - Portal Retention Duration	
APM 18 - Customer DBA Status	
APM 29 - Out of Territory DBA Maintenance	
APM 31 - Will Call Transfer Days by Distributor	
APM 35 - Distributor Location Maintenance	
APM 36 - Distributor Ship Via XRef Maintenance	
APM 38 - Ship Via Billing Account Maintenance	
System Wide Setting - Options for Sales Portal Price Request	
Chapter 6 - Miscellaneous Information	
Armstrong 507 Report Process Overview	
Scheduled Job	
ODS Distribution	
New Proposal	
Nightly Downloads and Updates	
Customer Data	
Customer Items	
Product Data	
Item Download From Armstrong	

Updating Items on CRA400	6-4
Inventory Turns Data	6-4
ITEMSTAT for Non-Dancik Distributors	
Issue Description	
Findings	6-6
End-process-description	6-7
Dashboard Reporting Process	
Business Requirements	
Daily File Extract	6-9
Setup	6-9
System X-Ref Tables	6-9
User-Defined Trigger Programs	6-10
Event Triggers	
Data Areas	6-11
ARMCSVNAME	6-11
ARMCSVPATH	6-11
Scheduled Jobs	6-11
Dashboard Log File	
RDC Distributor Interface Task List	
Gentran Unacknowledged Transactions	6-14

Table of Contents

# **Armstrong Process**

Armstrong negotiates terms with national accounts and buying groups. The Distributors service the orders for the national accounts and buying groups on behalf of Armstrong. The customers place their orders with Armstrong and those orders are placed again on the appropriate distributor's system. Some of the distributor's are considered Regional Distribution Centers (RDC) for Armstrong. The Distributor fills and ships the order then notifies Armstrong. Armstrong pays the invoice for the order that the distributor shipped in addition to paying the Distributor compensation for delivering the goods. The customer pays Armstrong.

The programs always fall into one of two categories.

- RDC Regional Distribution Center The RDC program is for national accounts known as the "big box" accounts. These accounts are setup on the Distributor's system with a branch code of RDC. Current Big Box National Accounts are:
  - The Home Depot
  - Lowes
- SSC Servicing Subcontractor The SSC program is for smaller buying groups. These accounts are setup on the distributor's system as customer type S\*. The current buying groups are:
  - NFA/FCI National Floor Alliance Buying Group
  - Direct Buy
  - Sherwin Williams
  - Surface Logic
  - Extended Stay Hotels
  - Floor and Décor
  - CCA Global

All other Armstrong business that the distributor does is considered wholesale to retail sales (WTR). Armstrong sets up programs on their system and makes certain wholesalers eligible for rebates. These sales are sent to Armstrong each night. Armstrong sends back rebates for qualifying invoices.

#### Note: Refer to Configuration for Inbound Rebates.

For every new Buying Group or RDC store Armstrong sends the servicing distributor information pertaining to the setup of the accounts.

- Pricing items (FIL 9)
  - Create LP price list for the items. (The price on the orders will be the base cost of the items)

#### Overview

- Billto accounts (FIL 1)
  - If this is an RDC, the branch will be RDC
  - If this is an account that is part of a buying group the customer type will be S\*
  - Enter the Armstrong account as the AR account
  - Enter BC as price list
  - Enter chain code for the buying group
- Customer Preference File (FIL 38)
  - Entry for the chain code for the buying group.
  - On page 2 set the option Does the customer require Order-level, Pallet-level or No ASNs to O for order-level
- Customer Cross Reference data (RDC 2)
  - Create entry to cross reference each account to a store using information supplied by Armstrong.

# **Armstrong EDI Processes**



# The RDC menu

Menu Option	Description
RDC 1 - RDC Warehouse	Armstrong assigns an RDC number to each warehouse for each Distributor.
Cross Reference Table	The cross reference is maintained here.
RDC 2 - CRA Customer Cross Reference Table	Armstrong assigns a CRA number and CRA store number to each billto. The customer type is always RDC. It use to be that there were separate accounts based on product type. This is no longer the case so the customer type is no longer pertinent.
RDC 3 - RDC Item Cross	Armstrong maintains this table. The Distributor should never have to go into
Reference Table Maintenance	this option unless instructed to correct a data issue such as packaging.

Menu Option	Description
RDC 4 Zone Table RDC 5 Rush Delivery Fee	Options 4 - 11 use to be maintained on Armstrong's system and then downloaded in the Distributor's system. This was the way the Distributor could inquiry on how Armstrong calculated compensation. These tables are
Table	no longer used.
RDC 6 Delivery Fee Table	
RDC 7 Warehouse/Overhead Fee Table	
RDC 8 Inbound Freight Fee Table	
RDC 9 Terms Table	
RDC 10 Payment Due Date Maintenance	
RDC 11 Material Cost Table	
Options 12 - 14 use to be used	d to process compensation. They are no longer used.
RDC 12 Edit RDC Invoicing/Compensation Data	
RDC 13 Export RDC Invoicing/Compensation Data	
RDC 14 Reset Invoicing/Compensation Data Drop for Retransmission	
RDC 15 - Identify Drop Number for an Order	Used to identify drop numbers for orders.
RDC 16 - Identify CRA Order Numbers for a Drop	Used to identify CRA orders for a drop.
RDC 17 - RDC Compensation Report by Drop or Date Range	Use to inquire on compensation data sent to the Distributor by Armstrong
RDC 18 - Uncompensated CRA Invoices Report by Shipping Date Range	This report list the invoices with no compensation. It will list the drop by invoice and an exception message for the invoice.
RDC 20 - RDC Mileage Table Inquiry	Options 20 - 21 are no longer used.
RDC 21 - Incomplete RDC/SS Orders for Closing Report	

Menu Option	Description		
RDC 22 - Manifest Acknowledgment Report	This option lists manifests, orders and their line items that have not been acknowledged as being received by Armstrong.		
RDC 25 - Edit RDC Replenishment Purchase Orders	This option will print an outbound edit of the purchase order but will not send it. The job runs under user SUPPORT.		
RDC 26 - Export RDC Replenishment Purchase Orders	Use this to manually export POs to Armstrong. An outbound edit report will print in the spoolfile for the user submitting the job.		
RDC 27 - View/Resend PO's from History File	Option 27 is no longer used. You can send POs from History using RDC 26.		
RDC 30 Edit RDC/Servicing Subcontractor Order Shipping Transactions	This report lists orders that an OST could not be sent for and why.		
RDC 31 Export RDC/Servicing Subcontractor Order Shipping Transaction	RDC 31 is disabled. Use option 32.		
RDC 32 - Retransmit RDC/Servicing Subcontractor OST	OSTs are sent when Close-A-Truck is run for an order being shipped. If there was a problem sending the OST and it needs to be resent you would use this option to resend.		
RDC 33 - Cash Remittance Processing	Process compensation files from Armstrong. This will create an AR entry to be edited and posted.		
RDC 34 - RDC/Servicing Subcontractor System Setting	<ul> <li>There are 2 system settings that pertain to the Armstrong compensation process.</li> <li>Compensation and Cash Application Controls</li> <li>Enable/Disable Compensation Transmission</li> </ul>		
RDC 35 - RDC/Servicing Subcontractor Disputed Payments Maintenance	RDC 35 has been disabled. No longer used.		
Options 36 - 38 are not used but can be run on demand.			
RDC 36 - Submit Order Reason Code-507 Analysis Report			
RDC 37 - Submit Material Availability Analysis Report			
RDC 38 -Submit Sherwin Williams Order Analysis			

# **Overview of Processes**

## Replenishment

Two ways inventory is replenished in a Distributor's warehouse.

- Regular PO Distributor creates a purchase order and the order is sent to Armstrong (as an 850 transaction).
  - *Note: Refer to "Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs" on page 2-4 for more information.*
  - Armstrong processes the purchase order in their system and sends the distributor an order acknowledgement via EDI (transaction 855). This 855 updates the line item ship date and status. A process is automatically submitted to update the ATP information on customer backorders.

Note: Refer to "Configuration for Inbound Order Acknowledgements" on page 2-7.

- When Armstrong fills the purchase order and ships the inventory they send the distributor an ASN and an invoice. The ASN (Advance Shipping Notice) is called an 856 and the Invoice is an 810.
- Note: Refer to "Configuration for Inbound ASNs" on page 2-25 for more information.
- *Note:* For more information refer to, "Configuration for Inbound Invoices" on page 3-1.
- Reverse PO known as Co-Managed Inventory Armstrong creates a replenishment type order in their system then transmits an RPO855 to the Distributor. A purchase order is created on the Distributor's system. Automatically an 860 is created and sent back to Armstrong. That transaction updates the order in Armstrong's system with the Dancik system's order number and date so it can be processed as if it were a regular replenishment order sent from the Distributor to Armstrong.

*Note:* For more information refer to, "Configuration for Reverse POs" on page 2-1.

### **Customer Orders**

Orders are sent to the Distributor's system in one of two ways.

• Armstrong CSR enters the order directly into the Distributor's system.

Note: For more information, refer to "Configuration for CRA pass through" on page 3-1.

• The order is sent via EDI.

Note: Refer to "Configuration for EDI Inbound orders from Armstrong" on page 3-2

### **Shipping notices**

When a customer order is shipped, the distributor runs Close-a-Truck.

The Close-a-Truck process sends an Outbound Shipping Transaction (OST) for every order that has branch of RDC or customer type of  $S^*$ . This tells Armstrong that the product has been shipped to the customer. Armstrong can then bill the customer and send compensation to the Distributor

*Note:* For more information refer to, "Configuration for Outbound OST" on page 3-14.

### Compensation

The Distributor invoices the order and the receivable goes on the Armstrong account. The Distributor never bills the customer that was serviced for Armstrong. They bill Armstrong the amount that Armstrong agreed to pay.

Note: Refer to "Configuration for AR Account Posting for Compensation" on page 4-7.

### **System Maintenance**

There are some Armstrong maintenance jobs that run on each distributor's system at night

*Note: Refer to "Nightly Downloads and Updates" on page 6-3.* 

# **Security Measures for Armstrong Users**

Armstrong CSRs need access to Distributor's systems to enter orders on behalf of Armstrong. With the following setup these users can be locked down to only the Armstrong business.

"Controlling Application Navigation by Using Authority Classes" on page 1-7

"Controlling Data Access via a Business Entity" on page 1-13

"Restricting Order Entry/Order Change Function Keys" on page 1-18

# Controlling Application Navigation by Using Authority Classes

### **Creating an Authority Class for Armstrong Users**

- 1. Set the Armstrong user profiles (ARMnnn) to use the New Menu System.
- 2. Create an Authority class for the ARM users.
  - Use menu option MNU 1
  - Press F1 to create a new Authority class for the Armstrong users

— Enter the class ID and the description.

Session 8 - [24 x 80]		and the second		- 0 - 8
Ele Edit View Communication	Actions Window Help			
	3/10/11 17:08:28	Dancik-On-Disk International, Ltd Work w/ Authority Classes	XX3010RA X5	
			F1=Create	
	Authority Class	ARMSTRONG		
8	Description	ARMSTRONG PROFILE		
	F6=Return F7=Exit		Н	
		90	00/041	

3. Press **F6** to return to the initial menu and use option "W" to grant access to menus.

3/10/11     Dancik International, Ltd.       17:12:49     Work w/ Authority Classes						XX3010R X5				
<u>Opt</u>	Authority <u>Class</u> ARMSTRONO	) Descr	iption			Flag#	DANCI Suppi	[K lied		
М	ARMSTRONO	ARMST	RONG PROFI	LE		65	-			
	A1	TEST				53				
_	A10	TEST				62				
_	A11	TEST				63				
_	A12	TEST				64				
_	A2	TEST				54				
_	A3	TEST				55				
_	A4	TEST				56				
_	A5	TEST				57				
_	A6	TEST				58				
_	A7	TEST				59				
_	A8	TEST				60				
									More	• • •
Optio	ns ==> D=[	)elete	U=Update	W=Work w	/ Menus	Y=Per	rsonal	Menu	Setup	

4. By default all menus are marked as No. Leave them all at "No" except for the ORD and INQ menus. Grant access to this menu by entering **G** in the **Opt** field. The Usage Flag will change from No to Yes.

3/10 17:15	/11 :06		Dancik-On-Disk International, Ltd. <b>Work w/ Menu Authority</b>	XX3011R X5
Autho	rity Cl	lass .	: ARMSTRONG ARMSTRONG PROFILE	
<u>Opt</u>	Usage <u>Flag</u>	Menu <u>Key</u>	Menu Description	
	No No No No No <b>Yes</b> No No	LMF LOS MFG MNU NAV OA ODS ORD OTH POL PRG	Light Manufacturing and Assembly Menu Lost Orders Manufacturing Dancik International Performance Options Navigator Main Menu Operations and Administration Output Distribution Setup Menu Order Desk Other Systems Inventory Barcode Label Pool Utility Menu Purge Menu	Моге
Optio F6=Re	ns ==> turn	G=Gran F7=Exi	t R=Revoke W=Work w/ Options t <b>F14=Copy From</b>	

5. Use the "W" option to select the parts of the ORD and INQ menus you want Armstrong to access.

3/10 17:15	/11 :06		Dancik-On-Disk International, Ltd. <b>Work w/ Menu Authority</b>	XX3011R X5
Autho	rity C	lass .	: ARMSTRONG ARMSTRONG PROFILE	
<u>Opt</u>	Usage <u>Flaq</u>	Menu <u>Keu</u>	Menu Description	
-	No No	LMF Los	Light Manufacturing and Assembly Menu Lost Orders	
-	No No	MFG MNU	Manufacturing Dancik International Performance Options	
[	NO NO NO	0A 0DS	Navigator main menu Operations and Administration Output Distribution Setup Menu	
×.	Yes No	ORD OTH	Order Desk Other Systems Inventory	
[	No No	POL PRG	Barcode Label Pool Utility Menu Purge Menu	Mana
				More
Optio F6=Re	ns ==> turn	G=Gran F7=Exi	t R=Revoke W=Work w/ Options t F14=Copy From	

6. By default all of the options are marked "**N**" for no access. Enter a **G** beside the options you want to grant access to.

These are the transactions from menu ORD that they will need:

12/20/11 11:12:32	Dancik-On-Disk I Work w/ Menu C	nternational, Lt Options Authority	d. XX3012R AA
Authority Cl Menu	ass : ARMSTRONG	ARMSTRONG PROFIL Desk	E
Use Mnu		Use Mnu	
Opt Flg Opt	Short Description	<u>Opt Flq Opt Sh</u>	ort Description
	Enter Orders	<b>N 13</b> Mf	gr Search
_ N 2	Print Order Edits	14 Su	pplier Search
_ N 3	Print Order Quotations	_ N 15 Sh	ipto Search
_ N 4	Print Order Pick Lists & A	16 In	voice Open Orders
_ N 5	Void and/or Reinstate Toda	<u> </u>	arch Unprocessed Orders
N 6	Print Order Registers	_ N 18 Du	plicate Order Inquiry
_ N 8	Quick Quoter	_ N 19 Al	location Swapping
_ N 9	Customer Search	N 20 Sh	ipping Charges by Zip/Po
10	Item Search	_ N 101 Bi	llto (Customer) File
Y 11	Open Order Inquiry/Search	N 102 It	em File
<u> </u>	Inventory Inquiry/Search.	_ N 103 Sh	ipto File
		_	More
Options ==>	G=Grant R=Revoke		
F6=Return	F7=Exit F13=Grant All	F14=Copy From	F15=Revoke All

These are the transactions from menu INQ that they will need:

1/1 13:2	.2/12 ?2:15		<mark>Dancik-On-Disk Ir</mark> Work ω/ Menu Op	n <mark>ternatio</mark> Dtions Au	<mark>nal,</mark> thor:	<mark>Ltd.</mark> ity		XX3012R AA
Auth	orit	y Cl	ass : ARMSTRONG P	RMSTRONG	PRO	ILE		
Menu	ι.		: INQ Inquiry	Menu / W	itho	ut Hotk	keys (limi	ited access)
<b>.</b> .	Use	Mnu		Use	Mnu	<b>.</b>		
<u> Opt</u>	<u>Flq</u>	<u> 0pt</u>	Short Description	<u>Opt</u> Flg	<u> </u>	<u>Short</u>	Descripti	lon
	Y	1	Customer Search					
	N	2	Customer (Billto) File					
	N	3	Item Search					
	N	4	Item File					
_	Y	5	Inventory Inquiry					
	N	6	Order Inquiry					
	N	7	Order and P.O. Status Upda					

Notice that the item search screens have been taken away. The portal only allows inquiries on items for Armstrong manufacturers listed in the sales tape MFGR table in SET 5 (ARMMFGWTR) on the Distributor's system.

Armstro	NG Your ideas become reality•			
		INVENTORY INQUIRY and ORDER STATUS	DBA Password Log-In	

*Note:* The menu options for item search and inventory inquiry do not restrict users to the *Armstrong suite of products.* 

### Assigning the New Authority Class to Armstrong User IDs

- 1. Return to the initial Work w/User Authority screen (MNU 2) and use the "U" option to assign the new Authority Class to each Armstrong user ID.
- 2. Enter the ARMSTRONG authority class.
  - *Note:* It is important to leave the Initial Menu blank so that the personal menu can be used. Also, you are entering Y for "No access to Main Menu" so that later when you create a personal menu it will not default to the Main Menu.

1/11/12         Dancik-On-Disk           14:54:00         Work w/ Us	International, Ltd. ser Authority	XX3013RA AA
User : ARM777		U=Update
Authority Class : <u>ARMSTRONG</u> ?		
Initial Menu : ?	** PERSONAL MENU ** Blanks indicates to use Perso	nal Menu
Command Line Usage : _ (Y)	Flag #06	)
Load Universal Opt : _ (Y)	Flag #07 : _ (Y	)
No Access To Main Menu : Y (Y)	Flag #08	)
Use R/F Style Menu: _ (Y)	Flag #09 : _ (Y	)
Flag #05 (Y)	Flag #10	)
F6=Return F7=Exit		H

- 3. The next step is to assign the Armstrong users to the new Dancik Menu System. Press F6 to return to the initial Work W/User Authority screen.
  - Use Option Z=CHGUSRPRF
- 4. On the Change User Profile screen, make the following entries.

User profile	ARM253	Name
User password	*SAME	Character value, *SAME, *NONE
Set password to expired	*NO	*SAME, *NO, *YES
Status	*ENABLED	*SAME, *ENABLED, *DISABLED
User class	*USER	*SAME, *USER, *SYSOPR
Assistance level	*INTERMED	*SAME, *SYSVAL, *BASIC
Current library	QS36F	Name, *SAME, *CRTDFT
Initial program to call	DODOPEN	Name, *SAME, *NONE
Library	*LIBL	Name, *LIBL, *CURLIB
Initial menu	NEWDOD	Name, *SAME, *SIGNOFF
Library	<u>*LIBL</u>	Name, *LIBL, *CURLIB
Limit capabilities	*N0	*SAME, *NO, *PARTIAL, *YES
Text 'description'	<u>'ARM253 (GEN</u>	ERIC USER) CRA ORDER DESK MENU'
		Bottom

### **Creating a Personal Menu**

To do this you will need to create the menu for 1 user while logged on as that user. Later you will copy this menu to all of your Armstrong users. The user that you are creating the menu for has to be setup to use the new menu system.

From any menu hit F5. If the pink bar at the top of the screen says DEFAULT MENU - \*ALL ACCESS then hit F5 again. Now the pink bar should say P E R S O N A L M E N U . To add menu/options enter the menu and option but do not hit enter. Instead of hitting enter hit the F1 key. This will add that menu/option to the personal menu. If there are any menu/options showing other than the ones for Armstrong enter that menu/option and hit F4.

This is what the ARM user will see when they logon -

1/12/ 13:23:	12 DANCIK IN 01 PERSO	TERNATIONAL, NAL ME	LTD. <mark>N U</mark>		ARM777 SAL
<u>Menu</u>	/ Option Descriptions	Menu	/ Option	Descriptions	R2011
<u>INQ</u> <u>I</u> 1 C	<mark>nquiry Menu / Without Hotke</mark> u Sustomer Search	<u>ys (1</u>			
5 I	nventory Inquiry				
<u>ORD</u> O	Drder Desk				
1 E 11 O	nter Orders Dpen Order Inquiry/Search				
17 <mark>S</mark>	earch Unprocessed Orders				
999 S	lignoff				

### **Copying User Setup to All Armstrong Users**

Now that you have a user setup, you can copy the setup to all of the other Armstrong IDs.

- 1. Go into MNU 2 and enter a C beside of the user to copy.
- 2. On the next screen make sure "Copy Personal Menu" is Y.
- 3. Put an X beside of every profile to copy to.

Copy User Au Multiple Se	thority Record lection Mode
From UserOpt UserOpt UserACCOUNTINGANGUYENACCTGRPANGUYEN2ADLETAANONYMOUSADMINSECAWITTLEAHILLA02PCSAHILLQABOLIPHANTAJOHNSONBOQAA01AKAISANDBOQAA02ALDONBRAVOUSERALDONCMSBRIANA01PANDYWBRIANA01Q	Copy       Personal Menu       Y       (Y/N)         Opt       User       Opt       User         BRIANA02P       COVERINGS         BRIANA02Q       CRUS         BRIAN12P       CRUSQA         BRIAN12Q       CSR         BROUSSEAU       DANCIK         BROUSSEAU       DANCIKA02P         BROUSSEAUP       DANCIKBASE         BROUSSEAUP       DANCIKCS         CJEWELL       DANCIKDEMO         CMSUSER       DANCIKINT         DANCIKLAMP       More
Options ===> X=Select F6=Return F7=Exit -	Н

# Turning off the ability to perform item searches at the User Level

A setting on the 3rd screen of the Master Control User File (menu option SET 32) allows you to restrict item searches on a per user basis.

- 1. Access the Master Control User File via menu option SET 32
- 2. Select a user to update by entering a "U" in the appropriate Opt column.
- 3. F11 twice to the 3rd screen.
- 4. At the bottom of the screen, enter a "Y" in the following field.

# **Controlling Data Access via a Business Entity**

The Business Entity File allows you to define a "business" as being any combination of companies, branches, and cost centers. The main purpose of the business entities concept, is to serve as a parameter set for various reports. Business Entities are created based on the following entities:

• Companies

- Branches
- Cost centers
- Warehouses
- Combo codes
- Manufacturer

*Note:* Users are assigned to a Business Entity through the Limit to Business Entity field on the first page of settings of the Master Control User File (SET 32).

The following steps demonstrate using a business entity to limit a user to a specific manufacturer.

- 1. Access the Business Entity File through menu option FIL 50 and select a existing business entity or press **F1** to create a new one. In this example, we are working with the business entity ARMS (Armstrong Security).
- 2. The Manufacturer is located on the second page of settings (Press F11).

10/27/11 Business Entities File Maintenance	BU3000MA
9:57:45	DD
Business Entity Code: ARMS	Update
Business Entity Description: ARMSTRONG SECURITY	
Include/Omit I (I/O) Manufacturer: ARM	
	·
	·

In the above example, users assigned to Business Entity ARMS would only be able to access information about manufacturer ARM.

*Note:* The Performance Measures Table (accessed via menu option SET 5) lists the available Armstrong manufacturer codes. The list of manufacturers can vary from Distributor to Distributor.

Restricting a user to a specific manufacturers imposes restrictions on the following areas of the system:

- Inventory Reports
  - Print Stock Status Reports (menu option RIV 4)
  - Print Stock Activity Reports (RIV 5)
  - Item Analysis Report -Stock/Sales (RIV 115)
- X by Y Reports (Menu options RSA 201-212
- Open Order Reports (ROO 1-18)
- Four Way Sales and GP Analysis (RSA 19)
- PO Landed Cost Forecast Report (RPO 13)
- Inventory Receipts Analysis Reports (RPO 14)

• Order Entry (CUS 1)

ACCOUN	T# 201000	HARBOR	FLOOR	CENTER	(RALEIGH)	) A	REFEREN	CE# 1046377
	ERROR#	"O!" / MAN	JFACTUR	RER NOT	VALID FO	R THI	S USER!	
	THIS M	ANUFACTURE	R IS NO	DT IN US	SER'S BUS	INESS	ENTITY!	
Line W	are Mfgr/	Color/Patte	ern/Lot	#	Qty	U/M	Price	Cost
0010 <u>R</u>	<u>AL SAI</u>	<u>1090</u> <u>0</u>	····		1.00	<u>ст</u>	·····	·····
<u>L# R _</u>	Serial#	Loc Recv	Rest	<u>% C/C s</u>	Ship-Dt		extend	extend D
		·	15	2 - 3	02711	,		••••••
F1=Rev	iew. F3=S	/Ns. F4=De	lete. F	5=Stk 0	Card. F6=1	Misc.	F7=E0J. F23=0	ther Keys. 🖁

• Order Inquiry (CUS 10)

ORDER FILE SEARCH & INQUIRY
DANCIK INTERNATIONAL, LTD.
Search by ORDER# Search by ORDER REF# Search by ACCOUNT# Search by ITEM# SAI 1090 0 Search by CUST P.O.# Search by JOB NAME Search by JOB NAME Search by MESSAGE
Date / From: 92711 To: 22222 Warehouse Supplier: Open Orders Only?Y/N Y Order Type/Status View#
ERROR# "O!" / MANUFACTURER NOT VALID FOR THIS USER! THIS MANUFACTURER IS NOT IN USER'S BUSINESS ENTITY! F1=Retail Customer File.
F6=Change/Cancel. F7=E0J. F9=Display Credit Holds. F10=Print/Cash Options. F12=Shipping Data/Status. F13=Customer Search. F24=Utilities.

Note: If the Order Inquiry is performed by a parameter that does not include the manufacturer (i.e. Order number or Account) the order will display as long as the user is not restricted by company or branch. The Manufacturer restriction allows the order to display but disables any hotkeys that relate to Inventory such as Inventory Inquiry. • Order Change - Lines for a manufacturer that included in the Business Entity cannot be changed.

ACCOUNT# 201000	HARBOR FLOOR	CENTER (RA	LEIGH) A	0	RDER# 406206
ERROR# "O! THIS MANU	" / MANUFACTUR FACTURER IS NO	ER NOT VAL T IN USER'	ID FOR THI S BUSINESS	S USER! ENTITY!	
<u>Line Ware Mfgr/Col</u> 0010 <u>NYC SAI 109</u>	or/Pattern/Lot	# <u>Qt</u>	<u>y U/M</u>	Price 5.490	Cost 1.560
<u>L# R _Serial# Lo</u> <u>A7</u> 12	oc <u>Recv? Restk</u> 3 <u>T</u> ⊺	<u>% C/C Ship</u> 1101	<u>-Dt</u>	extend 549.00	extend C/U/A 156.00
E1=Review E3=S/Ns	UK E4=Cancel E	DER CHANGE	S E6=Misc	E7=E0.1 E2	3=Other Keus

• Inventory Inquiry (INV 1)

#### INVENTORY INQUIRY \* Enter an item# & warehouse# to see the detailed "stock card" screen for the item at that warehouse. \* Enter an item# without a warehouse# to see the summarized status of the item at all warehouses. \* Enter a portion of an item# & the system will search accordingly. \* Enter a date to limit the detailed screen to transactions that occurred on or after that date. \* Enter a line# to display additional information about a transaction if a line# (L#) appears with the transaction on the screen. \* Enter a U/M to convert quantities. Use function keys for add'l functions. ERROR# "O!" / MANUFACTURER NOT VALID FOR THIS USER! THIS MANUFACTURER IS NOT IN USER'S BUSINESS ENTITY! MFGR COLOR PATTERN LOT# WARE SERIAL# LOC Date/MMDDYY UM Tp Line# 1090 0 RAL SAI 92711 F1=Other Ware. F2=Search. F3=S/N. F5=Notes. F9=Schd. F10=SKU. F11=Back. F12=P/K.

• Quick Quoter (CUS 8)

<< QUICK QUOTER >>
* Enter an account# or a customer price list#. If you enter an account#, the program finds the customer's price list# for that item, and cal- culates the customer's price (including any active promotional prices).
* Enter an item#, a quantity, and a unit-of-measure (U/M). The unit price, extended price, availability and conversions will be displayed. You may also enter a transaction type (TT) or restriction code (R) for specific pricing. (Refer to classification codes file for a list of these codes)
* Press F3 to display inventory by serial#, and F9 to display future stock, including all purchase orders and back orders.
* Press F10 to display prices for any customer/item combination, including a display of all price levels.
ERROR# "O!" / MANUFACTURER NOT VALID FOR THIS USER!
ACCOUNT# PRICE-LIST# MFGR-COLOR-PATTERN QTY U/M TT/R
201000         LP         SAI 1090        1         00        1           F3=Serial#s.         F7=E0J.         F8=Restart.         F9=P0+B0.         F10=All Prices.

• Invoice Inquiry (IVC 8) - Invoice information is displayed as long as the user is not restricted from the order by company and/or branch. Order lines that have a manufacturer restriction will not be able to access any functions relating to Inventory such as Inventory Inquiry (F22).

INVOICE FILE	616-927-6000
Billed To: Shipped To:	Inv# : 005672
A & A CERAMICS, INC. A & A CERAMICS, INC	. Acct# : 000100
1300 MALL DRIVE 1300 MALL DRIVE	Slmn#s:
	Ware# : NYC
BENTON HARBOR MI 49022 BENTON HARBOR	MI 49022 Branch: NYC
Inv-Date Ship-Date Ship Via FOB Cust P.O.# / Jo	b Prc-List H.Chg/Disc
7/07/11 7/07/11 WC W FROM CO#2	LP 5.00 % L
Line Item# Description	S/N# Location
0010 REXECBR12 ECHO CANYON BRYCE 12X12	703101 FRAL
YELLOW 703101 V4	
Qty Ordered 30.00 SF	
Qty Shipped 30.00	
Qty Back Ordered	
Back Order Code 1	SHIPPED IN FULL
Unit Price \$ 6.040 Fund Contr .00 Ext	Price 181.20 Slmn
Unit Cost \$ 5.280 Cost Allow .070- Ext	Cost 158.40 Ware NYC
Order# 36642 Pricing Method/List# R TA	B#00 Order Date 7/06/11
	GP% 12.58
ENTER LINE# TO SEE MORE DETAILS: 10 (0000=displa	y all lines) F2=Cost Drv
Enter=Forward. F7=EUJ. F8=1st Screen. F12=Manifest	& B/L#s. F5=Notepad

If the F22 function (shift + F10) is pressed on the Invoice Inquiry screen shown above, the Inventory Inquiry screen appears with the item number inserted. However, when enter is pressed an error message appears.

INVENTORY INQUIRY
* Enter an item# & warehouse# to see the detailed "stock card" screen for the item at that warehouse.
* Enter an item# without a warehouse# to see the summarized status of the item at all warehouses.
* Enter a portion of an item# & the system will search accordingly.
<ul> <li>* Enter a date to limit the detailed screen to transactions that occurred on or after that date.</li> </ul>
* Enter a line# to display additional information about a transaction if a line# (L#) appears with the transaction on the screen.
* Enter a U/M to convert quantities. Use function keys for add'l functions. ERROR# "0!" / MANUFACTURER NOT VALID FOR THIS USER! THIS MANUFACTURER IS NOT IN USER'S BUSINESS ENTITY!
MFGR COLOR PATTERN LOT# WARE SERIAL# LOC Date/MMDDYY UM Tp Line#
REX ECBR 12 RAL 92711 F1=Other Ware. F2=Search. F3=S/N. F5=Notes. F9=Schd. F10=SKU. F11=Back. F12=P/K.

# **Restricting Order Entry/Order Change Function Keys**

Armstrong users need access to the ORD menu to be able to change orders. However, by activating one setting on the Control File Maintenance Program (SET 32) you can disable the following function keys in Order Entry and Order Change.

1. Access the Master Control User File (menu option SET 32) and proceed to the third screen of settings. 2. The setting that controls access to the Function Keys is located at the bottom of the screen.

11/17/11 Control User File Maintenance 9:46:50	FM3010MA DD
User MBAYER	Change
Full Name	
ODS Dft - Email Address:	
ODS Fax/Email Acknowledgements Option	3 (1,2,3)
Billto/Shipto File Updates:	
User can update basic information (contact info): Y	<u>(</u> (YZN)
User can update pricing information	<u>(</u> ΥΖΝ)
User can update credit & A/R information	<u>(</u> (YZN)
User can update logistics info (ware, trk rte, etc) .: Y	<u>(</u> ΥΖΝ)
User can update marketing info (slmn, mktg pgms):	(Y/N)
In Order Entry F2 (Item# Search) screen, only show the requested ware even when the warehouse matrix is activated	ehouse, Į (Y/N)
In greenscreen Order Entry & Order Change, disable access to :	
F15=Item Search, F17=MultiLine and F24=Addl Functions	(Y/N)

3. If this setting is activated an a user tries to use any of the function keys, the following message displays.

ACCOUN	T# 201000	HARBOR	FLOOR	CENTER << ADD	(RALEIGH)	) A	REFERENCE#	1046535
	ERROR#	"GV" ∕ YOU	ARE NO	Т АUTHO	DRIZED TO	ACCESS	THIS FUNCTION	
<u>Line W</u> 0010 <u>R</u>	are Mfgr/	Color/Patte	ern/Lot	<b>.</b>	Qty	<u>U/M</u> .	Price	Cost
	Serial#	Loc <u>Recv</u>	<u>Restk</u>	<u>x c/c s</u>	hip-Dt		.extendex	<u>tend.</u>
F1=Rev	iew. F3=S	/Ns. F4=Del	lete. F	5=Stk 0	ard. F6=1	Misc. F	7=E0J. F23=Othe	Keys. 🛿

Overview

# Chapter 2 Replenishment

"Configuration for Reverse POs" on page 2-1

"Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs" on page 2-4

"Configuration for Inbound Order Acknowledgements" on page 2-7

"Configuration for Inbound Invoices" on page 2-20

"Configuration for Inbound ASNs" on page 2-25

# **Configuration for Reverse POs**

# **CMI (Co-Managed Inventory)**

Reverse POs are sent only to distributors who are servicing RDC customers. Armstrong creates a replenishment type order in their system then transmits the order to the Distributor in an rpo855 EDI transaction. A purchase order is created on the Distributor's system. Automatically a Purchase Order Change request (860) is created and sent back to Armstrong.

That transaction updates the order in Armstrong's system with the Distributor's order number and date so it can then be processed as if it were a regular replenishment order from the Distributor.

To Provide Armstrong with necessary information for calculation of Reverse PO, Inventory quantities and PO information is sent to Armstrong on a regular basis.

# SET 5 Tables:

**ARMRPOSUP** - This table cross references part of the PO number sent on the RPO855 to a supplier. The purchase order will be created for this supplier.

For example, the following 2 segments in the rpo855 would cross reference Shee043 to a supplier code in this table. REF02  $\parallel$  N104

REF\*PRT\*Shee^

INQUIRE System	Cross Reference Table File Maintenance
Table Name: ARMRPOSUP	Desc: CMI REVERSE PO SUPPLIER XREF
Position To:	Comm:
"From" Description:	"To" Description: Allow Duplicate Values
TYPE & WAREHOUSE	SUP / SHIP VIA / FOB "From": N (Y/N)
	"То": Ү
<u>"From" Values:</u>	<u>"To" Values:</u>
Lami043	ARM**W
0the043	ARM**W
Shee043	ARM**₩
SHET043	ARM**W
Tile043	ARM**W
TILE043	ARM**W

- N1\*ST\*Ohio Valley Flooring\*92\*043^

• **GENFOB** - cross reference

The "from" codes match the FOB code that will be found on the order. The "to" value will contain the code that is cross-referenced and placed in the REF02 element. This column should contain a two (2) character code such as "PP" or "CC". These values equate to a value such as "COL" or "PPD" in the process. If the "to" value column contains more than just the two character values, then this will result in an invalid value in REF\*ZZ.

INQUIRE System Cross	Reference Table File Maintenance
Table Name: GENFOB Position To:	Desc: GENERAL FOB CROSS REFERENCE Comm: EDI SHIPMENT METHOD OF PAYMT
"From" Description:	"To" Description: Allow Duplicate Values
FOB CODE	COLLECT OR PREPAID "From": N (Y/N)
	"То": Ү
<u>"From" Values:</u>	<u>"To" Values:</u>
*	CC
A	PP
В	CC
С	CC
D	PP
Ε	CC
ω	PP

Segment containing order number and date:

```
BCH*00*CP*936728***20110708µ
```

Armstrong sends the supplier item number that is on the Distributor's system.

• WCBYWHSE - This table assigns a will call code to locations that do not use the default will call code of "WC".

UPDATE System Cross	Reference Table File	Maintenance
Table Name: WCBYWHSE Position To: "From" Description:	Desc: <u>WILL CALL</u> Comm: <u>FOR SHIP</u> "To" Description:	CODES BY WAREHOUSE VIA (& TRUCK ROUTE) Allow Duplicate Values
WAREHOUSE (3)	SHIP VIA (2) TRRT (2)	"From": <u>N</u> (Y/N) "To": <u>Y</u>
<u>"From" Values:</u> CLE IND	<u>"To" Values:</u> WC CP WI	

- In the "From" value enter a warehouse code
- In the "To" value enter the shipvia code used for will call orders and if applicable the truck route associated with the ship via code.
- The Ship-via code should be left-justified in the "To" field and the truck route should be right-justified in the "To" field (if needed, the truck route can be omitted if not needed) and both ship via and truck route must be valid values found in the Classification Codes File.
- *Note:* The WCBYWHSE table is not needed if the warehouse uses the default shipvia code of "WC".

### Setting up Private Label Items

This only applies to sheet vinyl product.

Setup the crossover item per normal Dancik practice. The supplier item number will be unique for each item. For both items the supplier item number will be the part number minus the mfgr code.

ITEM# IDOPINK0001	UPDATE	UPC 9192225757	ITEM FILE
Deceription, DINK ITEM		INTEDIOD DISTDIBUT	ODE
Description: PINK TIEM		INTERIOR DISTRIBUT	URS
PARENT TO IDOPINKOO	02	Checkstring:	
Usual Supplier# ID0	Inventory	(Y/N/S): Y Xref:	
Price Class MANAD2 (F9)	Component	(Y/N/K/D/R/S/F/L) S I	SO Table# 0
Cost Class MANAD2 (F9)	Date Disco	ntinued Re	nlen Path
	Cumpliane'	I tomb DINKOOO1	pren Farn
Packaging class indaaa (Fi0)	Suppliers	Item#PINKUUUI	
ITEM# ID0PINK0002	UPDATE	UPC 5552143391	ITEM FILE
			000
Description: <u>BLUE DEVI</u> , <u>EEIRUCK</u>		INTERIOR DISTRIBUT	URS
CHILD TO IDOPINKOOO	1	Checkstring:	
×			
Usual Supplier# IDO	Inventory	(Y/N/S): Y Xref: IDOPI	NK0001
Price Class IDOLF1 (F9)	Component	(Y/N/K/D/R/S/F/L) S I	SO Table# 0
Cost Class IDOLF1 (F9)	Date Disco	ntinued Re	plen Path
Packaging Clace ID0000 (E10)	Suppliane'	Thomas DINKOOO2	

# Configuration for Outbound POs and Directs

Purchase Orders entered during the day can be transmitted automatically to Armstrong during night jobs. The night job program EXP850PO looks for orders entered today for supplier ARM.

When an order is sent, a record is written to EDIAUD. This is the file that is checked to make sure a PO is not sent twice.

Purchase Orders can be sent manually anytime with RDC 26.

	AS2	2 -	SE	T	UF	6	٩RM	IS BATCH	PO	JOB	(ARMRDCPO)
Type choices, press	s Er	nte	r.								
Supplier Order# Range:							>	<u>ARM</u>		(	Character value
From Order # To Order #									-	:	1-999999
Data Source	•••						> >	*TODAY	-	, ,	*HISTORY, *TODAY, *YESTERDAY
Submit Job								*YES		3	YES, *NO
Re-send Order Send Changed Order							>	<u>N</u> N			Y, N Y, N

An edit prints out which will show you if there were any issues with the order preventing it from being transmitted to Armstrong. To have this edit print under the user ID of the user running RDC 26 set up the ARMSPLF table with a "From" value as POEDITFLAG and "To" value as USER. Otherwise the default is to print user user ID SUPPORT.

INQUIRE	System	Cross Refer	ence Table	e File Ma	intenance		
Table Name: Position To "From" 1 REPORT 1	ARMSPLF : Description: TYPE	"To" USER	Desc: AF Comm: US Descripti OR SUPPOF	RMSTRONG 1 SER OPTIO ion: RT	RDC'S SPOOL N Allow Dupli "From": "To":	FILE cate N Y	Values (Y/N)
"From" POEDITF	Values: LAG	"To" USER	Values:	]			

#### How to Setup a User in GENTRAN

- 1. From a command line type GENTRAN à [ENTER]
- 2. Take option 6 Work with Environment Control [ENTER]
- 3. Press [ENTER] to get through the \*\*\*TRADE SECRET NOTICE\*\*\*
- 4. Page down to user SUPPORT and put a '3' to copy à [ENTER]
- 5. Type in the UserID you want to create à [ENTER]
- 6. Type in the user's Last Name, First Name, and Initials à [ENTER]
- 7. On the next screen you may have other entries, but make sure that 'Processing Subsystem' and Processing Data' both have 1s. à [F10]

At this point the user is now setup as a GENTRAN user.

# Configuration

- RDC 3: Item Cross Reference Table Maintenance Table is checked for the items on the PO.
  - If the item is in the table and the product class =2 then the supplier item number is prefixed with 'BP'.
  - If the product class is anything else the item is prefixed with 'FP'.
  - If the item is not in the table the supplier item number is prefixed with 'FP'.
  - Armstrong maintains RDC 3 in a nightly download.

## Settings:

- RDC 34 RDC/Servicing Subcontractor System Setting
  - Tolerance settings are no longer used
  - Future Date Control for Replenishment P/O Use this setting to set the Number of days the future date on Replenishment Purchase Orders cannot exceed.
  - RDC 1 cross reference warehouse from PO to RDC# for N104

# SET 5 Tables:

- ARMCARRIER maps a SCAC code to a shipvia. The SCAC code is sent in the TDS segment.
- xxxFOB converts Dancik FOB codes to supplier's FOB
- GENFOB xxxFOB overrides this table. If supplier is not found in xxxFOB then GENFOB is used.
- B2BCUST# supplier ARM Yes

# **Miscellaneous Set-up**

- Items will be converted to the Supplier UOM that is set on the item file if your Supplier file has policy code SU.
- Parent/Child items The supplier item number on both parent and child items will be the item number without the manufacturer. For example. If the parent item number is ARM11111 then the supplier item number is 11111. The same is true for the child. If the item number is ARM22222 then the supplier item number is 22222.

# **Purchase Order Message Functions**

Certain key values can be entered at the beginning of F6 lines to trigger the data on the line to be sent in the 850. Without the key value the data is not sent.

Use message functions within Floor Vision purchase orders when communicating specific order and material details to Armstrong.

### **General Rules:**

- When any of these functions are used on a message line following a detail line, (lines 0011-0019, 0021-0029, etc.) they apply only to that detail line.
- Detail-level functions always override header-level functions.
- All functions must be specified in the first position followed by one blank.

### **Message Codes:**

- Job number (JOB#) causes the 14 characters starting in position 6, to be used as the job number.
- Print on Manifest (M\*) causes a flag to be set for the message to be printed on the manifest, starting in position 4. (Header option only).
- Must Include (MI\*) causes a flag to be set to include this line on the next shipment. (Detail only). (Header or Line option).
- Must Match (MM\*) sets the flag for a must match on shade/lot. MM\* is used in conjunction with Shade\* starting position 7 or Lot\* starting in position 5. This will inform Armstrong, of the shade/lot that the Distributor wants. (Detail only).
- Price List # (P/L) causes 5 characters, starting in position 5, to be sent as Price List. Please note a price list used at the header level, lines 0001-0009 will be sent to for all lines.
- Side Mark (S/M) causes 30 characters, starting in position 5, to be sent as side mark messages. Side mark will be the Dealer name. Armstrong only accepts the first 13 characters.
- Near/No Less (NNL\*) causes the next seven characters starting in position 6 to be translated into a 7 position numeric value with 2 decimal positions. Use the decimal point to separate the 2 decimal points.

Example: 175.00 Always start in position 6 and place 2 values after the decimal point. (Detail only). Available for 6 foot rolls only, 150 square yards and over.

\*\*\* Please note: do not use UOM on NNL\* message line \*\*\*

• Minimum Qty (MIN\*) - causes the next seven characters starting in position 6 to be translated into a 7 position numeric value with 2 decimal positions. Use the decimal point to separate the 2 decimal points.

Example: 25.50 etc. Always start in position 6 and place 2 values after the decimal point. (Detail only). Available for 6 foot rolls only, under 150 square yards. Min\* must be at least 30 Square Yards.

\*\*\* Please note: do not use UOM on MIN\* message line \*\*\*

- Required Lot # (LOT\*) causes the next 5 characters starting in position 6 to be used as the lot number. Used in conjunction with MM\* must match. Without the MM\* this is only a suggestion forwarded to Armstrong.
- Required Shade (SHADE\*) will cause a single character in position 8 to be used as a shade code. Used in conjunction with MM\* must match. Without the MM\* this is only a suggestion forwarded to Armstrong.
- Exact Yardage (EXT\*) sets the cut flag = 'E' for Exact yardage. This informs Armstrong of the lines requirement that the quantity be exact. (Detail only). YOU DO NOT NEED TO PUT THE QUANTITY AFTER THE EXT\*.

### **Required Message Combinations**

If PO Message functions Minimum, Near-No-Less, or Exact are used a Side mark and job number are required. Otherwise the order will produce the following error and the order will not be sent to Armstrong.

Error message, "DEALER NAME AND JOB# REQUIRED". PROCESSING will STOP BECAUSE and JOB MUST BE RE-RUN.

# Configuration for Inbound Order Acknowledgements

Distributors send Armstrong Purchase Orders. Armstrong acknowledges these orders with an estimated delivery date and a status that tells how firm that date is via the EDI 855. Updates are sent throughout the life of the PO.

Days are added to Armstrong's date based on lead times and transit times set on the Distributor's system. This causes the ETA date on the Purchase Order to be as accurate as possible.

# **ARMSTRONG EDI PO STATUSES**

Code Sent	Description	PO Status
AC	IN TRANSIT	T
AR	SCHEDULED	A
BP	BACKORDERED/DELAYED	D
CA	CANCELLED	D
DR	AVAIL IN FUTURE PRODUCTION SCHEDULE	F
IA	AVAILABLE IN INVENTORY	K
IB	BACKORDERED	D
ID	CANCELLED	D
IR	REJECTED	J
RC	RECEIVED	*
SP	PENDING	D
SS	SCHEDULED	A
Т	IN TRANSIT	Т
ZZ	AWAITING REVIEW FOR STATUS AND DATE	*
Qz	open status item	

# Tables used to Determine ETA and ship dates

The ETA process uses the following tables in combination with the Armstrong statuses to determine ETA and ship dates on Armstrong Purchase Orders.

Note: The ETA and ship date calculation process skips weekends, so the days entered in the Plantto-Warehouse (EB16) table for Transit time are to be Monday through Friday business days only. It is not necessary to change your Product Lead Time days.

### **Product lead time**

These tables are intended to apply a lead time for a product when a PO line item has been placed with the manufacturer but no date has been provided from the manufacturer.

- Usage: When no material availability date is provided (IB, IR), ETA date = current date + lead time.
- Tables, from most specific to least specific:
  - Item Lead Time (FIL 2)

ITEM# ARMA0120451	INQUIRY	UPC	ITEM FILE
Description: <u>NATURAL VISUALS TIMBE</u> <u>4" X 36"</u>	R OAK 36SF	ARMSTRONG VINYL Checkstring:	-LINO-LAMINATE
Usual Supplier# ARM Price Class ARMNVP (F9) Cost Class ARMNVP (F9) Packaging Class ARMNVP (F10) Product Line NVP Class(1) A3 Class(2) A8 Class(3) Trim Class Color Name TIMBER OA Pattern Name NATURAL V Wear Code Rating/ABC Code Commodity Level UPC/Ctn 042369419611	Inventory (Y/ Component (Y/ Date Disconti Suppliers' It Policies Lead Time (in Sequence# Item Width Define Remnan Cost Ctr: VIN Smallest U/M, Order Entry U Qty Break Gro Initials: T9 UPC Code:	N/S): N Xref: N/K/D/R/S/F/L) S nued em# A0120451 NB days). t Size. Frt Class: 10 Pick: CT Sale /M: CT (blank=al up: Multipli Sub-Serial: Ite	ISO Table# M Replen Path Old= Days Frt Key Tax?: Y es: CT Supp: CT low any U/M) er: Stg Code em Scan Ovr

— Product/Warehouse Lead Time (FIL 12/F10)

```
PRODUCT LINE# ARM NVP
                                       INQUIRY
                                                                    PRODUCT LINE FILE
Manufacturer: ARMSTRONG VINYL-LINO-LAMINATE
Name Of Product Line: NATURAL VISUALS PLANK 4" X 36"
 * Unit Of Measure...: CT
Is This Line Consignment On
Lead Time (in days)... 11
                                      Product Line Reorder Parms by Warehouse
Order Frequency (days) 7
                                            For Product Line: ARM NVP
Days to Stock... 21 Days (
Reorder Point... 14 Days
Reorder Amount.. 7 Days
                                            -- DAYS --
                                                             ----- DAYS -----
                                           LEAD
                                                   ORDER
                                                            то
                                                                   REORDER REORDR
                                                   FREQ
                                                           STOCK POINT
                                   WARE
                                           TIME
                                                                             AMOUNT
 Reorder/Buying Category: AR
Terms Cd: C or %,
Generate Unique Serial Numb
Unique S/N Prefix: ____ Suffi
* NOTE: All items within th
   unit of measure. Use the
                                                                     ROLLUP/DOWN
                                                        F6=Return
F1=Next Rec. F4=Sales. F8=1st Screen. F9=Inv/Value. F12=Spc/Ins. F5=Notepad
```

— Product Line Lead Time (FIL 12)

PRODUCT LINE# ARM NVP I Manufacturer: ARMSTRONG VINYL-LINO-	NQUIRY LAMINATE	PRODUCT LINE FILE
Name Of Product Line: NATURAL VISUA * Unit Of Measure: CT	LS PLANK 4" X 36"	
Is This Line Consignment Only? (Y/N Lead Time (in days) 11 ( 1.6 Order Frequency (days) 7 ( 1.0	) wks) (F10=By Wareh wks)	ouse)
Days to Stock 21 Days (days-to-	stock X avg-daily-us	age = qty-to-stock)
Reorder Point 14 Days	Safety Stock.	14 Days
Reorder Amount 7 Days	Targeted Turn	s 17.38
Reorder/Buying Category: ART	Qty Lost (unf	illed) MDT: .0
Terms Cd: C or %, Days.	Direct Ship T	erms Cd: C (if diff)
Generate Unique Serial Numbers? N (	Y/N) Default Seria	l Number
Unique S/N Prefix: Suffix:	Dflt/Uniq Ser	# Qualifier D/del
* NOTE: All items within this produ	ct line should be co	nvertible to this
unit of measure. Use the appropri	ate conversion facto	rs in the ITEM file.

### **Transit lead time**

These tables are intended to apply a transit (travel) time when the manufacturer has provided a date status for a PO line item but it has not yet been delivered.

*Note:* The data in this table is updated by Armstrong for all distributors. They will review the numbers periodically and adjust with a download to this table as needed.

- Usage: Always added to the date provided by Armstrong (IA, DR, AR, AC) as part of ETA date calculation.
- Tables, from most specific to least specific:
  - Plant/Warehouse Lead Time (EB 16)

7/01/11 EDI PLANT-TO-WHSE CROSS-REFERENCE _9:17:18 File Maintenance							ED30001R 00	
<u>Opt</u>	<u>T/P</u>	<u>Plant</u>	Name	<u>Ware</u>	Deliv <u>Days</u>	Build <u>Days</u>	<u>Comments</u>	
	ARM ARM ARM ARM ARM ARM ARM	P014 P016 P020 P090 P118 P157 P158 P219	West Plains, MO Jackson, TN Beverly, WV DC-Dickson, TN Stillwater, OK Kankakee, IL Jackson, MS Witt, AR	CIN CIN CIN CIN CIN CIN CIN	1 1 1 2 1 2 2	5 8 4 4 3 2 12		
[ [	ARM	P936 W003	Lancaster (PA) Sheet Dis The Givens Companies	CIN	2	4		

3/07/11 10:51:11	EDI	PLANT-TO-WHSE File Main	CROSS-REFER	ENCE	ED30001MA QPADEV0009
					Change
Trading Partner:	ARM				
Plant Id	P016	JACKSON, TN			
Warehouse:	CIN	OHIO VALLEY	/ CINCINNATI	WHS	
Delivery Days:	4				
Build Weight Days:					
Comments:					

— Supplier Lead Time (FIL 3)
_SUPPLIER# ARM	INQUI	RY	SUPPLIER FILE
F F F	AameARMSTRONG WORLAddr1P.O. BOX 3001Addr2	D INDUSTRIES	
Discontinue Date Default B/O (1=No,2= Policy Codes Default Cash Account Default Discount Acc Default A/P Account Auto-PO Sort Code	<u>000000</u> =Yes) <u>2</u> <u>DU</u> count <u>50021</u> <u>20010</u> <u>1</u>	Paymt Terms Delivery Tim Hold/Force#. Default Expe INVENTORY-RE Default Exp Default FOB Eax#	00000 % 000 Days e (DAYS) 002 00 nse Acct# <u>14020</u> SILIENT Cost Center <u>VIN</u> Code
Comments TOTAL PO'S THIS YEAR Paid Yr-To-dtS	6,399 35090320.20	OPEN A/P TOTAL PO'S L Paid Last Yr	AST YEAR 7,504 \$ 51314429.50
F1=Alt Address F4= F8=1st Screen F9=	=Dir Sales <mark>F5=</mark> =Phone Numbers F10	Notepad F6= =Template F12	Search F7=Exit =24-Month Analysis

#### **Build weight time**

The intent of this table is to be able to specify by plant the amount of time required on average to build weight to ship from the time material becomes available at the manufacturer. This factor can also be used to apply any additional time assessed to work a shipment from the time material becomes available.

- Usage: Added to the date provided by Armstrong when the status is IA or DR as part of the ETA date and Dancik system estimated ship date calculations.
- Tables, from most specific to least specific:
  - Plant/Warehouse Build Weight time (EB 16)

## EDI Available To Promise (ATP)

This process has been implemented that can provide for faster updates and more accurate delivery dates on back ordered items. This enhancement is designed to benefit those distributors who receive PO status updates (EDI transaction 855) from their suppliers via EDI.

Backorder ETA Update (PUR 19) is an existing Dancik feature that lines up all customer back order lines against all incoming purchase orders, and reassigns line item back order dates (Ship Dt field) automatically based on priorities and order dates.

This process automatically runs a modified version of PUR19 for back-ordered lines for products when an EDI PO status update (855) is sent to distributors. In addition, when a new customer order is sent via EDI (850) and a line goes on backorder, like manually entered orders, ISO back order logic

will be executed to find the best estimated back order date. Before this functionality the backordered lines from inbound EDI orders bypassed the ISO logic.

# The PO/POACK Process

- 1. Distributors send Armstrong purchase orders.
- 2. Armstrong acknowledges these orders with an 855 PO Acknowledgement that includes
  - the estimated delivery date
  - a status code. Armstrong sends 6 different statuses 4 with a date and 2 with no date.

Sent	Dancik Code	Means
DR	F	= future date, planned future production date is sent
IA	K	= product available, availability date is sent
AR	А	= product is scheduled to be shipped, scheduled ship date is sent
AC	Т	= product shipped, ship date is sent
IB	D	= product is back-ordered, no date is sent
IR	J	= product is rejected, no date is sent

- The manufacturing Plant (i.e. P157)
- Ship Date

Updates are sent throughout the life of the PO.

## **Set-up and Associated Files**

# Settings/Files that affect PO Status Update (Inbound 855 from Armstrong)

• **Data Area ATPXPUR19** (Dancik) - A new Data Area Flag controls the execution of the automated ATP process. If set to "Y" then an ATP date is be calculated and a message displayed.

INQUIRE System Cross	Reference Table File Maintenance
Table Name: ARMMISCSET	Desc: ARMSTRONG MISC SETTINGS
Position To:	Comm: - USE FOR GLOBAL FLAGS/OPTS
"From" Description:	"To" Description: Allow Duplicate Values
FLAG/OPT NAME	YES/NO/SETTING "From": N (Y/N)
<u>"From" Values:</u>	"To" Values:
ATPAODUPDAUDIT	YES
ATPBOETABOSTCHG	NO
ATPBOETAWFAUDIT	YES
ATPBOETXWFAUDIT	YES
ATPINQSHOWSTS	YES
ATPPOSTSBLKVPLT	YES
ATPRDCONLY	YES
ATP850USEDTS	NO

#### System Table (SET 5) ARMMISCSET

- option ATPBOETABOSTCHG If this flag is Yes the Armstrong PUR 19 process updates the regular line status code as well as the ATP status. If this flag is No then only the ATP status is updated.
- option ATPINQSHOWSTS Flag this option to Yes if you want to see the ATP status's shown during Order Inquiry or Order Change.
- option ATPRDCONLY This flag is checked for lines that are created as backorders. If YES, and the customer is an RDC/SSC customer, then we continue to use the Back order date returned from ISO. If the customer is not an RDC/SSC customer, the back order date from ISO is skipped and the detail line ship date will be the standard ship date. If NO, then we use the back order date from ISO.

# *Note: Accounts are designated as RDC/SSCs by entering an S\* in the Cust Type Code of the Billto File.*

- option ATPPOSTSBLKVPLT If this flag is Yes then lines filled from Vplants will be treated like a backorder with no date sent so the PO line will get a status of D in addition, the ETA date will be 022222. Currently Armstrong doesn't have accurate dates for product filled from these plants. When that changes, then the recommendation is to change this flag to No so that these lines will be part of the ATP process.
- option ATP850USEDTS If this flag is Yes, the customer routing days (days to ship) are added to the Ship Date for the line. If this flag is No, then the customer routing days are not added. Inter warehouse transfer times are always added. NOTE: This flag will not affect orders that are backorders or will call. Back orders and will call orders will never include the customer routing days to ship, but will always include the transfer times.
- option COMPREMITNOLDGROA This setting lets you control remittances for items that are not found on the customer ledger.
  - YES posts the amount remitted to the customer ledger as an on account (OA) transaction. The amount of the OA transaction will equal the amount of the check minus any discount taken out. The amount of the OA transaction is included in the Amount Applied to Invoices calculation on the RDC 33 (Cash Apply) report.

• NO - drops the remittance from the cash batch. The amount of the check is included in the "Amount not Applied to Invoices" calculation on the RDC 33 (Cash Apply) report.

#### — COMPREMITNOINVOA

- YES allows the process to post remittance as OA when no invoice is found.
- NO the amount drops from the cash edit when no invoice is found.

#### **Troubleshooting Switches**

- ATPAODUPDAUDIT
  - Function: ARMORDDTA File update on manually entered order lines.
  - Purpose: To control audit spoolfile printing. Order that was just processed. Shows you
    what lines were added to ARMORDDTA. Controls the audit report being produced. This
    is mostly for troubleshooting efforts.
- ATPBOETAWFAUDIT
  - Function: Armstrong PUR 19 update of back order lines.
  - Purpose: To control audit spoolfile printing. Workfile that drives Armstrong PUR 19 process. Shows the order lines that were just brought in on a po status update eligible for ATP. Controls the audit report being produced. This is mostly for troubleshooting efforts.
- ATPBOETXWFAUDIT
  - Function: Armstrong PUR 19 update of back order lines during Night Jobs.
  - Purpose: To control audit spoolfile printing. Workfile that drives Armstrong PUR 19 process extract built for NightJobs processing. Shows all open Purchase order lines that are eligible for ATP. Controls the audit report being produced.

#### Looking at the New ATP dates

Order Inquiry displays ATP status information at the line level for each back order.

1. Use menu option CUS 10 to access the Order File Search & Inquiry screen. Enter the order number and press **Enter**.

OPEN ( To: PROSOURCE OF PHOENIX CCA 3767 EAST BROADWAY	ORDER FILE SEARCH BY ORDER# Ship To: PROSOURCE OF PHOENIX CCA 3767 EAST BROADWAY Ship To: Drder#: 777634 Acct# : 044303 Slmn#s: Ware# : CIN
PHOENIX AZ 85	5040 PHOENIX AZ 85040 Branch: CIN
Order-Dt Entered Dt-Req	Shp-Via/F Cust P.O.# / Job Prc ETA OH/Stat
5/20/11 5/20/11 2/22/22	WC ATP14R10R 1005102539 LP 5
Line Item#	Description Qty Ext-Price
* This Order H	Has Not Yet Been Printed As A Pick List *
0001 S/M	
0002 W× WILL (	CALL
0010 ARM57505031	IMPERIAL TEXTURE ROSE HIP .00 CT cancelled #
0020 ARM51934031	IMPERIAL TEXTURE LAVENDER SHA 64.00 CT 2616.96 B
0030 ARM57505031	IMPERIAL TEXTURE ROSE HIP 15.00 CT 613.35 0 S/N: 1
0040 ARM57505031	IMPERIAL TEXTURE ROSE HIP 32.00 CT 1308.48 B
End Of Order S	Stk: .00 Tax: .00 Total: 4,538.79
ENTER LINE# TO SEE MORE DET Enter=Forward. F6=Change/Ca	TAILS:

2. Enter a line item in field in at the bottom of the screen to display the line details. The ATP status and ship date are circled.

OPEN ORDER FILE SEARCH BY ORDER#         Entered Today           To:         Ship To:         Order#: 777634           PROSOURCE OF PHOENIX CCA         PROSOURCE OF PHOENIX CCA         Acct#: 044303           3767 EAST BROADWAY         3767 EAST BROADWAY         Slmn#s:
Ware# : CINPHOENIXAZ 85040PHOENIXAZ 85040Branch: CINOrder-DtEnteredDt-ReqShp-Via/FCust P.O.# / JobPrcETAOH/Stat5/20/115/20/112/22/22WCATP14R10R1005102539LP5LineItem#DescriptionS/N#Location0020ARM51934031IMPERIAL TEXTURELAVENDERSHADEEXCELON TILE 1/8"
Qty Ordered
Unit Price \$ 40.890 Fund Contr .00 Ext Price 2616.96 Slmn Unit Cost \$ 34.700 Cost Allow .000 Ext Cost <u>2220.80 Ware CIN</u> Order Ref# 5082056 Pricing Method/List# R LP <u>Ship Dt 5/27/11</u> GP% 15.14
ENTER LINE# OR "0000" FOR ALL: 20 Enter=Forward. F6=Change/Canc. F8=1st Scrn. F10=Print. F12=Shpg. <b>F5=Notepad</b>

The Ship Date reflects the most updated information provided by the supplier and is the date you should reasonably expect the material to be received into to your warehouse.

*Note:* The option ATPINQSHOWSTS on Table ARMMISCSET has to be activated for the ATP message, usually pink in color, to display on the order.

The ATP Status messages are based on the line item status of the Purchase Order line that could potentially fill the back order. The ATP codes/messages are:

- A ATP: Available, In Shipment
- D ATP: PO placed, No Date Provided
- F ATP: Future Schedule Date
- K ATP: Available, Not in Shipment
- L ATP: Date based on Lead Time
- O ATP: PO placed, No Date Provided
- T ATP: Available, Shipped
- J ATP: PO placed, Pending update

#### Error Message

#### Error message - \*\*\* DETAIL ERROR \*\*\* NO ORDER DETAIL FOUND FOR THIS ITEM

**Decsription** - Part of the item validation is to search the item master by supplier item number. Make sure you don't have 2 item numbers with the same supplier item number. It will use the first one unless it is marked as deleted. If the first one is dropped you can get this error.

#### Manually Entered Orders/Order Lines

The new ISO setting (Use PO ETA date if > lead time) and options on table ARMMISCSET also apply to manually entered orders/order lines.

- ISO Rules Use PO ETA date if > lead time Without this setting the date returned would be the lesser of the ETA date and lead time date. This flag allows you to decide which you want. However, it was determined that for the Armstrong process it should always be the PO ETA date and therefore for Armstrong this is always assumed Yes
- Option ATPRDCONLY on table ARMMISCSET The Print order job will write manually entered orders to the acknowledgment table (ARMORDDTA) so that an ATP date from a PO being acknowledged can be recorded. The status in this table controls the verbiage for the ATP date in order inquiry. If this flag is Yes and the sales order is not for an RDC/SSC customer then the sales order is skipped and processing ends. If this flag is NO, then the order is processed for lines missing from the file.

Summary for ATPRDCONLY switch:

Process	Data Area: ATPXPUR19	Table: ARMMISCSET	Impact
	Master switch	ATPRDCONLY	
Back Order ETA update	Ν		Do not execute Armstrong PUR19
(PUR19)			
	Y	Y	Update ATP dates for RDC/SSC customers only
			Only Armstrong items will be on these orders
	Y	N	Update ATP dates for all customers – will only affect
			Armstrong products
			Based on 855 Gentran updates, which is an Armstrong
			only process
Backorder date	N		Do not use ISO backorder date
determination in EDI order			
entry			
	Y	Y	Use ISO backorder date for RDC/SSC only
			Only Armstrong items will be on these orders
	Y	N	Use ISO backorder date for all customers – will only
			affect Armstrong products
			Based on 850 Gentran order creation, which is an
			Armstrong only process
Manual line update	N		Do not add lines to ARMORDDTA file for status tracking
(ARMORDDTA)			
	Y	Y	Lines added to ARMORDDTA file for RDC/SSC customer
			only
			Only Armstrong items will be on these orders
	Y	N	Lines added to ARMORDDTA file for all customers
			Armstrong products only – verified against
			PERFMEAMFG.

*Note: ATP statuses do not display on manually entered orders until an 855 is received that has the updated status. The ship date is valid there just isn't an ATP status. In the near future, ATP statuses can also be updated by night jobs.* 

## **Backorders**

If you allow backorders to be filled from a warehouse other than the header warehouse on the customer back order then it is important that you either have System Setting (SET 4) Options for Automatic Back Order Date Changes for EDI set up OR you have the Stocking Matrix (FIL 25) setup to reflect Global Warehouses.

- SET 4 System Setting Options for Automatic Back Order Date Changes for EDI
  - *Enter Global Warehouses*: Purchase orders for these warehouses can be used to fill back orders for any other warehouse. For example, you can enter the code for a warehouse that acts as a distribution center. Purchase orders and production schedules for all other warehouses only apply to back orders for the same warehouse.
  - Activate automatic back order date changes via Night Jobs? If this option is set to Y, the Back Order ETA Update (Armstrong PUR19) will run once at the end of Night Jobs to evaluate ALL open Purchase Orders against open back order lines.

This ensures that the most current ATP information is updated on all back order lines, especially ones that may have been entered manually and have not yet received a PO Status update.

Which back order lines are updated is dependent on the ATPRDCONLY table setting.

- Stocking Matrix File (FIL 25)
  - The Stocking Matrix is used only in Order creation/change processes that call ISO.
  - ISO retrieves the replenishment warehouse from the Stocking Matrix, if active, and passes it to the Back Order Date program. If no Stocking Matrix is found for the back ordered item, it uses the detail warehouse.
  - The Back Order Date program returns the ETA date and PO status of the Purchase Order that may be used to fill the back order.

# **Running Standard PUR 19**

If standard PUR19 is run, changes were made to ensure that updates outside of the Armstrong process do not affect the dates and statuses set by the Armstrong process.

Changes are centered on the RDC Only flag and the Performance Measure Manufacturer system xref table (PERFMEAMFG).

The following bullets the relationship between ATP settings, standard PUR19 and Armstrong PUR19.

- If the Armstrong PUR19 master switch is off,
  - Then PUR19 can run for all orders with Armstrong product.
  - Armstrong PUR19 is not updating anything.
- If the Armstrong PUR19 master switch is on and the RDC Only switch is on,
  - Then PUR19 can update all orders with Armstrong product except those for RDC/S\* customers.
  - Armstrong PUR19 is updating RDC/S\* customer orders.
- If the Armstrong PUR19 master switch is on and the RDC Only switch is off,
  - Then PUR19 should not update any orders with Armstrong product.
  - Armstrong PUR19 is updating all backorders for Armstrong product.

## **Back Order Status Change Report**

This report captures all ATP dates on back ordered lines for Armstrong products on each distributor's system at the end of each day, then compares those dates to the ATP dates from the prior day. If the date has changed, the old and new dates are displayed on the report for comparison.

This report is automatically run during night jobs.

#### Activation and Set-up

The Set-up and Activation for this report is done via the System Table ARMMISCSET (Armstrong Miscellaneous Settings).

Tab Pos	le Name: ARMMISCSET ition To:		Desc: ARMSTRONG   Comm: - USE FOR	MISC SETTING GLOBAL FLAG	S S/OP1	rs
	"From" Description:	"To" D	Description:	Allow Dupli	cate	Values
	FLAG/OPT NAME	YES/NO	/SETTING	"From":	Ν	(Y/N)
				"То":	Y	
	<u>"From" Values:</u>	<u>"To" V</u>	/alues:			
[	PUR19RPTCSV0UTPUT	YES		]		
	PUR19RPTDAYSOFFSET		0002			
	PUR19RPTEXECUTE	YES				
'	RDD850AVLSHDTONLY	YES	(NOT USED)	<b>_</b>		
	WCBYWAREHOUSE	YES				

Note: System Tables are accessed and maintained via Menu Option SET 5.

The three settings that effect the report are circled above:

- **PUR19RPTCSVOUPUT** Enter a "**Yes**" to direct the system to generate the report in a CSV format. The CSV report is placed in the following IFS directory */HOME/DANCIK/REPORTS/Daily BackOrder Date Changes.CSV.*
- **PUR19RPTDAYOFFSET** This is the number of offset days in an order status change that triggers an order line to be inlcuded in the report. The default is 2 days which means that any variance in an order status less than 2 days will not be included on the report.
- **PUR19RPTCSVEXECUTE** This setting directs the system to generate the report during night jobs. This setting has to be set to "**Yes**" to activate this functionality.

#### Sample Report

12/08/14 16:33 JEDIX	ARM FUR19 BACK ORDER DATE CHANGE REPORT CHANGE IN BACK ORDER SHIP DAT >= 2 DAYS
CUSTOMER NAMEORDER#/LINE-	ENTRY DT BACK ORDER OLD BO NEW BO BO BO SHIP DTITEM#QUANTITY U/MDATEBANCHWARE-INITCUSTOMER PO#-
PROSOURCE OF CANTON (ARM/AWP) 386418/0030 089809 330-452-7360	12/08/14 BRUT73178 1.00 PC 12/29/14 12/26/14 CLE CIN ZZ PUR19TEST 12/11/14 SN 3/4" GUNSTOCK 78" S/M SIDEMARK
*** END OF REPORT ***	

# **Viewing Spoolfiles**

• To view spoolfiles created from inbound 855s, on a command line type the following:

```
WRKSPLF SELECT(SUPPORT *ALL *ALL ARM_PO_ACK)
```

• To view spoolfiles from the automatic ETA updates processes, on a command line type the following:

```
WRKSPLF SELECT(SUPPORT *ALL *ALL BO_ETA_UPD)
WRKSPLF SELECT(SUPPORT *ALL *ALL BO_WF_AUD)
WRKSPLF SELECT (*ALL *ALL *ALL BO_EX_AUD)
```

# **Configuration for Inbound Invoices**

When invoices come in from Armstrong for POs sent by the distributor an AP edit is created on a table specified workstation. The batch is reviewed and posted by an Accounts Payable user.

The EDI control table controls whether or not the invoices are entered onto a workstation automatically or not. On a command line type EDICTL.

10	/07/11		EDI CONTROL TABLE	DANC1K	16: 59: 37
SEL	MANF	FORMAT	CUSTOMER NAME	Processing Opt (N/E/S/P)	Reporting Opt (Y/N/1)
	AFR ARD ARD ARD ARM ARM ARM ARM ARM ARM ARM ARM ARM ARM	850 REB 856 810 856 APO 81C 810 855 810 855 810 855 810 855 810 855 810 855	CMS AFFORDABLE BEST ARB REBATE CREDITS ARMSTRONG CELING AS ARMSTRONG CREDITS INBOUND ASN REVERSE PO PHASE II REVERSE PO CREATION ARMSTRONG SCP/STP ARMSTRONG INVOICES ARMSTRONG PO ACK ort only. E-Pending. print. N-Noprint. 1- = "X" to work with	E P P P P P P P P P P S-ISO Select. 1 1 PO/Invoice per additional contr	1 Y Y Y Y 1 Y Y 1 More P-Process. r page. rols
	CLE	AR MANF.	TO DELETE F7-	EOJ Enter	-To-Continue

Set the processing option for the 810 entry for MANF ARM to N if all you want are the printed invoices.

If you also want the invoices entered onto a workstation to be posted by an AP person then set the processing option to P. If you choose P as your processing option then the invoice will be written to the workstation defined in ARMAPDEF in SET 5 and a audit record is written to EDI810AUD.

The invoice edits will print to the OUTQ designated in this table accessed by typing EDIPRT on a command line.

16:58:41	Printer	Selection	for	EDI	Inbound	Processes	5	10/07/1 0VF400	L1 )
Invoices	:	<u>P7</u>							
Orders		<u>GA</u>							
Ship Notice.		<u>GA</u>							
SCP/STP Cred	its:	<u>GA</u>							
Remittance A	dvice:	<u>GA</u>							
PO Acknowled	gment:	<u>GA</u>							
Invoice Comp	. Ack:	<u>GA</u>							
997 Acknowle	dgment:	<u>GA</u>							
Enter I	Printer 1	ID of the	prin	ter y	you want	to print	these	reports	on.
	F4=Cance	el		Ente	er to Upo	date			

Another way to find the reports is by entering following command on a command line:

#### WRKSPLF SELECT(SUPPORT \*ALL \*ALL EDI\_810\_AP)

There are 2 configuration tables used in this process.

SET 5:

- ARMAPDEF For non-directs
- ARMAPDEFDR For directs

It will start with ARMAPDEF. If the supplier for the product type you are on is not ARM then it will use that supplier code and look for an xxxAPDEF table to use defaults from where xxx = the supplier code in the ARMAPDEF.

For example, see supplier for WOOD below is AWD. Then it will look for a table called AWDAPDEF to get defaults from.

This is an example of the entries that you can setup in these files.

"From" Values:	"To" Values:
BANKCD	L
COMPANY	0
COST CENTER	VIN
COST CENTER CEILING	RDC
COST CENTER CERAMICS	VIN
COST CENTER ENERGY S	VTN
COST CENTER SHEET	VIN
COST CENTER TILE	VIN
COST CENTER WOOD	AND AND
ENERCY SURCHARCE	E0020
ENERGI JUKUNARGE	14020
EXPENSE CETIING	14020
EXPENSE CEILING	14040
EXPENSE CERAMICS	14020
EXPENSE GRID	14040
EXPENSE INSULATION	14040
EXPENSE LAMINATE	14020
EXPENSE SAMPLES	14020
COST CENTER FREIGHT	VIN
COST CENTER GRID	RDC
EXPENSE SHEET	14020
EXPENSE TILE	14020
EXPENSE WOOD	AWD
FREIGHT	50022
FREIGHT DELIVERY	50022
FREIGHT HANDLING	50022
FUEL CHARGE	50022
SALES MATERIAL	50022
SHEED MATERIAL	70022
SUDDITED CETITNC	ADM
SUDDITED CEDAMICS	ADM
COST CENTED INCULATE	ARM
COST CENTER INSULAIN	KDC
COSI CENTER LAMINATE	VIN
COST CENTER SAMPLES	SAM
SUPPLIER GRID	ARM
SUPPLIER INSULATION	ARM
SUPPLIER LAMINATE	ARM
SUPPLIER SAMPLES	ARM
SUPPLIER SHEET	ARM
SUPPLIER TILE	ARM
SUPPLIER WOOD	AWD
TAX CHARGE	50022
VENDOR	ARM
WSID	ZZ
WSIDPO	7.7.

The SAC charges in the 810 from Armstrong are mapped to GL accounts in these tables. The qualifiers are mapped to the text in your table. For example, C650 maps to ENERGY SURCHARGE.

B800 is different since it is material. When a B800 is passed it looks back in the 810 at the code that is passed in the REF\*1X. In the example below Armstrong passed a U for this credit memo. See in table below that a U cross references to RETURNS CREDIT. Since this entry doesn't exist in ARMAPDEF it defaults to the Freight GL.

The best practice would be to create each entry even if they all point to the same GL Account.

REF\*1X\*U^

```
SAC*A*C650***6869*******EC^
SAC*C*D440***27475******DISCOUNT^
SAC*N*C300***Z*2*****CD^
SAC*A*B800***1373760******MATL^
```

MATERIAL CREDIT	P
STP CREDIT	Y
SCP CREDIT	Х
MODEL HOMES CREDIT	Н
RETURNS CREDIT	υ <
REBATE CREDIT	R
SHIPPING CREDIT	S
BILLING CREDIT	в

## **Assigning a Branch**

The program uses locations from the N1-N4 values from the 810 and an SET 5 table to assign the branch.

xxxAPBRAN table - first three determined from customer id on EDI workfile.

- 1. Tries to use name from N101(ST -Shipto).
- 2. Tries to use city from N401.
- 3. Tries to use name from N101(ST)
- 4. Tries to use name from N101(BT -Billto)
- 5. Tries to use name from N101(DL -Dealer)

INQUIRE System Cross	Refere	ence Table File Ma	inten	ance		
Table Name: ARDAPBRAN		Desc: ARMSTRONG	BRANCI	H CONVE	RSIO	1
Position To:		Comm:				
"From" Description:	"To"	Description:	Allo	w Dupli	cate	Values
BRANCH CITY	BRANC	Ή	Π	From":	N	(Y/N)
			Π.	ro":	Y	
"From" Values:	"To"	Values:				
ATLANTA	ATL					
COLUMBIA	COL					
GLEN BURNIE	BAL					
GOLDSBORO	GOL					
J.J. HAINES, GLEN BU	BAL					
J.J. HAINES, GLENBUR	BAL					
J.J. HAINES, GLEN BUR	BAL					
J.J.HAINES, GLEN BUR	BAL					
OAKS	OAK					
ORLANDO	ORL					
RICHMOND	RIC					
WYTHEVILLE	WYT					

#### N1\*BT\*GLEN BURNIE^

N1\*SD\*GLEN BURNIE^

N1\*ST\*J J HAINES & CO INC^

N3\*6950 Aviation Boulevard^

N4\*GLEN BURNIE\*MD\*210612531^

N1\*CC\*FORTY WEST BLDRS/LEGACY FARMS #14^

N3\*1121 WILD GOOSE COURT^

N4\*WESTMINSTER\*MD\*21157^

N1\*SE\*C B FLOORING LLC\*91\*9WXF^

N3\*9515 GERWIG LN STE 130^

N4\*COLUMBIA\*MD\*21046^

First tries to resolve branch by 'J J HAINES & CO INC': N1\*ST\*J J HAINES & CO INC^

Does not find it in the table.

Next tries to resolve branch by N401 - I don't believe this is linked to any type (ST,BT, etc). I think it's the last N401 read.

In this case, the last N401 would be 'COLUMBIA': N4\*COLUMBIA\*MD\*21046^

That entry is found in the table and COL is assigned as the branch.

# **Configuration for Inbound ASNs**

The EDICTL table lets you choose whether or not to create pre-receipts. The entry is by warehouse. Transaction is 856.

Once the ASN is delivered from Armstrong's Tibco system to CRA400, a job runs on MON-FRI 5 times an hour from 4:30am - 11:45pm to send it to the distributor. The same job runs on SAT, every 2 hours from 8am - 10pm to process any EDI transactions.

8,	/04/11		EDI CONTROL TABLE	LSMITH	16:56:40
SEL	MANF	FORMAT	CUSTOMER NAME	Processing Opt (N/E/S/P)	Reporting Opt (Y/N/1)
	PORSTELL	810 810 850 850 850 850 856	PORCELANITE 810 IN PRSTRP QUICK SHIP C PERSTORP 850 ARM ARMSTRONG PO INBOUND ASN	[¤] [ [ [ [ ] Z[Z[Z]Z]Z	1~~~
	RPO SEA SEA SEA	855 810 820 850	ARM AUTO RPO IN SEARS OB INVOICES SEARS REMITT SEARS ORDERS		1>[1[]
	Option Rep CLEf	n: N-Rep port: Y- Select AR MANF.	ort only. E-Pending. print. N-Noprint. 1- = "X" to work with TO DELETE F7-	S-ISO Select. F 1 PO/Invoice per additional contr EOJ Enter-	More P-Process. page. rols -To-Continue

— Option P causes the pre-receipt to be created in INB 1 ready to be posted.

To determine where the inbound edit report will print, on a command line type EDIPRT.



To locate spoolfiles created from this process, on a command line type the following:

WRKSPLF SELECT(SUPPORT \*ALL \*ALL ASN\_RCPTS)

		Display Spooled Fi	ile
File : 6	ASN_RCPTS		
Control			
Find			
*+1+2	+3+4+	.5+6+7	+8+9+
REPORT DATE: 9/12/11	1 F	ISN PROCESSIN	G
REPORT TIME: 7:12			
WHS ITEM NUMBER	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NO. SHAD	QUANTITY UM MANIFEST# 0

## Set 5 Tables

- FMTBINSERI This table is used to assign a location in the pre-receipt to rolled goods. A default location set in the stock keeping file (FIL 13) will override this table. Cross reference MFGR+WHSE+WIDTH to a letter to be the first character of the location. This value || with the last 2 digits of the serial number that Armstrong passed in the 856. If the To value is blank then the location will just be the last 2 digits of the serial number.
- PERFMEAMFG Manufacturer code must be in this table otherwise the item will not get written to INB 1.

INQUIRE System	Cross Reference Table File Maintenance
Table Name: PERFMEAMFG Position To:	Desc: PERFORMANCE MEASURE MFG Comm: TO BE INCLUDED
"From" Description:	"To" Description: Allow Duplicate Values
MFG	DESCRIPTION "From": N (Y/N)
	"To": N
<u>"From" Values:</u>	<u>"To" Values:</u>
ARB	ARB
ĀRI	ARI
ARM	ARMTRONG
ARW	ARW
BRU	BRUCE HARDWOOD
HAR	HARTCO
ROB	ROBBINS

- RCPTCSTTBL invoice cost rather than standard PO cost
- TAPEID entries by mfgr/rdc#/warehouse/location. Dancik will add a record in this table for new mfgrs in order to create the pre-receipt records.

Configuration for Reverse POs

# Chapter 3 Customer Orders

"Configuration for CRA pass through" on page 3-1

"Configuration for EDI Inbound orders from Armstrong" on page 3-2

"Armstrong Pricing (Pricing for Customer Orders)" on page 3-11

"Configuration for Outbound OST" on page 3-14

"Outbound PO Acknowledgement" on page 3-16

# **Configuration for CRA pass through**

The user ID and device type that the Armstrong user logs onto CRA400 with controls logging into the Distributor's systems via a process called pass through.

- The user ID must be maintained on CRA400. GO CRA option 3 Network CRA Password Maintenance. This table cross references the user ID to an Armstrong ID that is valid on the Distributor's systems.
- There must be an available device of the same type as the Armstrong user is using on CRA400 on the Distributor's system.

A billto file is maintained on CRA400. Each account has a DBA assigned by Armstrong. When a store calls in to place an order the Armstrong CSR will ask for their DBA number or account number. This number has to be cross referenced on CRA400 to determine which Distributor services this customer.

• GO RDC option 2 - The DBA number is CRA number ||CRA store number (no spaces) and cross references to an account number. The Servicing RDC Number is also maintained on this screen which tells which distributor's system to logon to when this account is chosen.

The Armstrong CSR enters the DBA number in the DBA field in CRA option 2. This brings up a list of billto accounts with the cross referenced account as the first one.

011870 HOME DEPOT 7001 (SCARBOROUGH) SCARBOROUGH, ON ON M1R 4E7

RDC: GESCO400 D.B.A.: 0517001 RDC

The Armstrong CSR enters option X beside the account. This starts pass thru to the assigned distributor. They will be signed on with an Armstrong user ID.

During the pass through to order entry, the CRA customer cross reference table on the distributor's system is checked for the DBA account number. The account number from this entry is the account number that the order is placed for.

# Configuration for EDI Inbound orders from Armstrong

Although most orders are forwarded via EDI. Armstrong usually does not electronically order forward Sherwin Williams orders.

# **EDI Control Table**

- This table is accessed by entering EDICTL on a command line.
- The warehouse from RDC 1 should be setup in here for transaction 850 to process.
- Use Processing option "P" to process.
- The Reporting Opt affects the style of the edit report that prints when an order comes in.

7/08	/11	EDI CONTROL TA	BLE DANC1K	11: 44: 10
SEL MA	NF FORMAT	CUSTOMER NAME	Processing Opt (N/E/S/P)	Reporting Opt (Y/N/1)
	F 850 B REB 856 0 810 I 856 M APO M 810 M 810 M 810 M 855 tion: N-Rep Report: Y- Select	CMS AFFORDABLE B ARB REBATE CREDI ARMSTRONG CELING ARMSTRONG CREDIT INBOUND ASN REVERSE PO PHASE REVERSE PO CREAT ARMSTRONG SCP/ST ARMSTRONG SCP/ST ARMSTRONG INVOIC ARMSTRONG PO ACK Port only. E-Pendi print. N-Noprint. t = "X" to work wi TO DELETE	EST E TS P ASN P S N II P ION P P P ES N ng. S-ISO Select. 1-1 PO/Invoice pe th additional cont F7-EOJ Enter	1 Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y

The command WRKSPLF SELECT(SUPPORT \*ALL \*ALL CRA\_850\_PO) allows you to:

- To see the edits that have been created from inbound orders
- To find spoolfiles from inbound 850s

## RDC 1

Cross reference the RDC # sent in the 850 to a warehouse. REF\*WX\*043^

RDC Warehouse Cross Referenc	e Maintenance
RDC Number: 043	
Floor Vision Warehouse	CIN
RDC Name:	Ohio Valley - CINCINNATI
Remote Location Name (for communications):	

The workstation ID assigned to this order is found in a table xxxAPDEF where xxx is the warehouse code found in RDC 1.

#### **EDIPRT**

This table directs the edit reports to a printer.



# **BillTo Account**

Armstrong passes a CRA# and store # in the 850. These fields are cross referenced to a billto account number in RDC 2.

REF*11*002^	- CRA NUMBER
REF*ST*667Y^	- STORE NUMBER



The Customer Preference file is checked for an inbound EDI order. Billto accounts with branch code RDC cannot have an entry in the customer preference file by account. If it does, the inbound order from Armstrong sent via EDI will kickout with an error on the edit report that says CUSTOMER PREF FILE NOT ACCESSED FOR ACCT \*\*\*ERROR\*\*\*.

*Note:* Special orders forwarded from Armstrong get order reason code 507.

## **Shipto Account**

Some orders Armstrong would like to be shipped straight to the installer instead of the store. In this case they will pass a shipto address in the 850. Armstrong will send the shipto information in an ST loop. The shipto file will be checked for a match on a global shipto account where Name, Address, City, State and Zip are identical to that passed in the 850.

If a matching shipto is found then the 900000 number is passed to the order header. Otherwise the order is kicked out with a message on the edit that a shipto was not found.

If duplicate matches are found, order remains unprocessed and the following error messages are produced on the edit report along with Ship-To information:

#### MULTIPLE SHIPTO INFORMATION FOUND

900762 D & D CARPET

#### 900773CERTIFIED FLOORING INSTALLATION

#### \* ORDER IS IN UNPROCESSED FILE \*

The shipto automatch functionality will consider the DBA of the Shipto to attempt to get the most accurate warehouse, routing and ship via information. If a Shipto is matched, the Billto record is retrieved by the DBA number to use it's warehouse, truck route and ship via, if they exist. The account number of the DBA Bill-to is also retained for use during salesperson assignment at time of Invoicing.

If the DBA is invalid or there are multiple accounts found, the order will be held in unprocessed.

*Note:* Canadian distributors do not go strictly off the DBA value in the bill-to file like domestic distributors. Table reference ABSNA#S.

## Will call orders (ship via WC only)

The Date requested on the order header becomes the date Armstrong sends in the DTM segment. Not the date from the customer's route file. Interwarehouse transfer days are added to the ship date from the Distributor's system. These days are maintained in DEL 4.

For an order that is to be picked up in the customer's regular warehouse, Armstrong will send FOB\*PU.

For an order that is to be picked up at a warehouse other than the customer's regular warehouse, they will send FOB\*PU\*RDC#. The order header warehouse becomes the warehouse cross referenced to FOB03 in RDC 1 and the ship via is changed to WC.

#### Settings/Files affecting Inbound 850

- ISO setting- Use PO ETA date if > lead time
  - Prior to this setting the date returned would automatically be the lesser of the ETA date and lead time date. This setting allows you to decide which you want.
  - Orders will use the back order date that is passed from ISO as the ATP date if ATP is turned on, otherwise ship date will be used.
- **Table ARMMISCSET (SET 5) option ATPRDCONLY** This flag is checked for lines that are created as backorders. If YES, and the customer is an RDC/SSC customer, then we continue to use the Back order date returned from ISO. If the customer is not an RDC/SSC customer, the back order date from ISO is skipped and the detail line ship date will be the standard ship date. If NO, then we use the back order date from ISO.
- Interwarehouse Transfer Times (DEL 4)- The number of days from this file are added if the line is affected by an interwarehouse transfer.

**Routes File** - The number of days from the routes file are not added to the detail line Ship Date for back orders.

#### WCBYWHSE Table for Will Calls

*Note:* This table must be activated via the ARMMISCSET table. Refer to "SET 5 Tables" on page 3- 8 for more information.

The **WCBYWHSE** table allows assignment of a will call code to warehouses that do not use the default will call code of "WC". This table is intended to address unique will call set-ups such as:

• Using unique shipvia codes to denote will calls by warehouse

UPDATE	System Cross	Reference Ta	able File	Maintenan	ce	
Table Name: WCBYWH	SE	Desc:	WILL CALL	CODES BY	WAREHOU	<u>SE</u>
Position To:		Comm:	FOR SHIP	<u>VIA (&amp; TI</u>	RUCK ROU	TE)
"From" Descript	ion:	"To" Descrip	otion:	Allow Du	uplicate	Values
WAREHOUSE (3)		SV/TR/RN/ST	(2 EA)	"Froi	m": <u>N</u>	(Y/N)
				"То"	: <u>Y</u>	
"From" Values:		"To" Values:	<u>.</u>			
CLE		WCCP55				
IND		WI				

• Using truck routes to identify will calls

- In the "From" value enter a warehouse code.
- In the "To" value enter the shipvia code used for will call orders and if applicable the truck route, run number, and stop associated with the ship via code. In the example shown above:
  - The code for the CLE warehouse, WCCP55, uses the normal shipvia code for will calls "WC". However, the Truck Route (CP) and Run Number (55) are added to make the code unique. If needed, a two character stop number can also be added, but likely will not be used.
  - The will call code for the IND warehouse, WI, denotes a unique shipvia code for a will call order.

# *Note:* The WCBYWHSE table is not needed if the warehouse uses the default shipvia code of "WC".

Will call information is included in EDI transmitted orders in two FOB segments.

# REF\*TOC\*\*W| WILL CALL MANSFIELD^ FOB\*<u>PU</u>\*ZZ\*<u>158</u>^

- PU = FOB01 designates the order as a pick-up or will call.
- 158 = FOB03 RDC number of the pickup location. These RDC warehouse locations are created via the RDC Warehouse Cross Reference Table (menu option RDC 1).

			Remote
RDC#	Ware	Description	<u>Loc Name</u>
MIL	MAN	Manchester Primary Whs Mileage	
RDC	158	Belknap	
000	BWG	Belknap default	MAN
001	ALC	ALCCO ALBANY	CRA400
158	MAN	Belknap, MANSFIELD	CRA400
159	SMI	SMITHFIELD	CRA400
223	WOB	WOBURN	CRA400

## **PO Edits**

Whenever purchase orders are processed, a PO Edit is automatically generated and placed in the spool file. The will call location will be found with the heading "Requested Routing Info".

If the will call location is found in the RDC Warehouse Cross Reference table, the warehouse is listed in the Requested Routing information.

REQUESTED BY: SUPPORT INBOUN	D EDI ORDERS EDIT FOR- ARMS	TRONG POS	MEMBER: M0214134	17 EDT850
CIN CONTRACT/PO #: 1006875301	PROCESS TYPE: 5			
CUSTOMER P.O.#: TEST1234	- ACCOUNT NAME/ADD	RESS INFO -		
REQUESTED ROUTING INFO: 042 - Ohio Valley - IND	IANAPOLIS			
BILL TO RECEIVED: 089814	PS METRO INDIANAPO DBA PROSOURCE OF I	LIS(ARM/AWP) NDPLS(68.50)		
*** WTLL CALL ORDER ***	INDIANAPOLIS	IN 4625		
ENTERED SYSTEM DTE: 20130214				
DELIVERY REQUESTED: 20130214 NEXT SCHEDUL	E DATE: 20130214			
CES ORDER #: 10068/5301 IDOC #.: 000000 MESSAGE 'W* WILL CALL INDIANAPOLIS	0199742945 ORDER RSN CD.:	507 TAX IND.:		
*** SUPPLIER PRICING IN EFFECT ***	*** COMPANY: 0 A	CCOUNT: 89814 ***		
REF # ITEM#/DESC. QUA	NTITY UOM SYS. PRICE	PO EXTENDED RECV	PRICE LINES	BACKORDER

The Ship Via and Truck Route information for the above PO Edit is shown on the order below.

OPEN	ORDER FILE S	SEARCH BY ORDER	2#	
To: 317-915-8200	Ship	To: 317-915	-8200	Order#: 385529
PS METRO INDIANAPOLIS (ARM/	AWP) PS ME	TRO INDIANAPOL	IS(ARM/AWP)	Acct# : 089814
DBA PROSOURCE OF INDPLS (68	.50) DBA PF	ROSOURCE OF IND	OPLS (68, 50)	Slmn#s:
8001 CASTLEWAY DR.	8001 (	CASTLEWAY DR.		Ware# : IND
INDIANAPOLIS IN 4	6250 INDIA	NAPOLIS	IN 46250	Branch: IND
Order-Dt Entered Dt-Req	Shp-Via/F	Cust P.O.# / 3	Job Prc	ETA OH/Stat
2/14/13 2/14/13 2/15/13	WI	TEST1234	1006875301 BC	5
Line Item#	Description	î	Qty	Ext-Price
0001 W* WILL C	ALL INDIANA	POLIS		
0010 ARM51858031	IMPERIAL TE	EXTURE SANDRIFT	T WHT 7.00	CT 282.40 T
from CIN	S/N: D3016	A #JO6	6	
	0.11.	D. T		000 10
End Of Order	StR: .00	9 lax: .00	J Total	: 282.40
ENTER LINE# TO SEE MORE DE	TATUS			
Enter=Forward, F6=Change/C	anc. F8=1st	Scrn. F10=Prim	nt. F12=Shpa.	F5=Notepad

If the will call location is not found, a warning message will appear. If this value is valid for your company, it must be added to the RDC Warehouse Cross Reference table (RDC-1).

REQUESTED BY: SUPPORT	INBOUND EDI ORDER	RS EDIT FOR- A	RMSTRONG POS	MEMBER: M	01211617 EDT850	
CIN						
CONTRACT/PO #: 1006151824		PROCESS TYPE:	5			
CUSTOMER P.O. # • TEST1251		- ACCOUNT NAME	ADDRESS TNEO -			
REQUESTED POUTING INFO: 022 WARNIT	NC: LOCATTON NOT THE WE		VALTDATE SV/TR O			
REQUESTED ROUTING INFO. 022 - WARNI	NG. LOCATION NOT IN W	13 AREF. FLEASE	VALIDATE SV/TK O	N ORDER.		
SHIP TO CKA LOC: STOT	NAME :					
BILL TO RECEIVED: 017063		CARPET ONE	(ARM/AWP)			
		1300 EAST 86TH	ST. (68.50)			
		TNDTANAPOL TS		TN 46240		
*** WTLL CALL OPDER ***			**	* WTLL CALL OPDER	***	
ENTERED SYSTEM DTE: 20120121				WILL CALL ORDER		
ENTERED STSTEM DIE. 20130121						
DELIVERY REQUESTED: 20130121	NEXT SCHEDULE DATE: 2	20130121				
CES ORDER #: 1006151824 IDOC	#.: 0000000191362053	3 ORDER RSN CD	.: 507 TAX IND.	:		
MESSAGE W* WILL CALL GREE	NVILLE					
*** SUPPLITER PRICING IN FEFECT ***		*** COMPANY: 0	ACCOUNT: 17063	***		
PEE # TTEM#/DESC				DECV DETCE		
	QUANTITI UC	515. FK1	CE FO EXTENDED	RECV PRICE	EINES BACKORDER	•
F0010CF 0010 +PWF1000001	2.00	- 41 202	* 122.04	000	0.01	
3921303 0010 ARM51899031	3.00 C	41.283		.000	001	

The Ship Via and Truck Route information for the above PO Edit is shown on the order below.

*Note:* Since the location was not found, the Ship Via uses the default value of WC.

OPEN ORDER FILE SEARCH BY ORDER#									
To:	317-848-58	22	S	hip To:	317-	-848-582	22	Order#:	385498
CARPE	T ONE	(ARM/	'AWP) C	ARPET ON	E	(6	ARM/AWP)	Acct# :	017063
1300	EAST 86TH ST.	(68	.50) 1	300 EAST	86TH \$	ST.	(68,50)	Slmn#s:	
								Ware# :	IND
INDIA	NAPOLIS	IN 4	6240 I	NDIANAPO	LIS		IN 46240	Branch:	IND
Order	-Dt Entered	Dt-Req	Shp-Vi	a/F Cus	t P.O.‡	‡ / Job	Prc	ETA	OH/Stat
1/21/	/13 1/21/13	1/22/13	WC	TES	T1251	1000	6151824 BC		5
Line	Item#		Descri	ption			Qty	Ex	t-Price
0001	հ	I∗ WILL C	ALL GRE	ENVILLE					
0010	ARM51899031		IMPERI	AL TEXTU	RE COOL	_ WHITE	3.00	CT	123.85 T
	f	rom CIN	S/N:	A450B		#L06			
	End Of Orde	en in	Stk:	.00 T	ax:	.00	Total		123.85
ENTER	ENTER LINE# TO SEE MORE DETAILS:								
Enter	=Forward. F6=	Change/C	anc. F8	=1st Scr	n. F10=	=Print.	F12=Shpg.	F5=	Notepad

## **SET 5 Tables**

- ARMMISCSET use this table to activate the WCBYWHSE Table for Will Calls.
  - If this switch is ON (YES), the system uses the WCBYWHSE table to find will call codes by warehouse tables and settings.
  - If the switch is OFF (NO), then the system assigns only the standard code of "WC" for all will calls.

UPDATE	System	n Cross Re	eference Ta	able Fi	le Ma	aintenan	ce		
Table Name:	ARMMISCSET		Desc:	ARMSTR	<u>ong n</u>	<u> 1ISC SET</u>	TING	is	
Position To	):		Comm:	<u>– USE</u>	FOR	GLOBAL	FLAG	<b>S70</b> P1	<u>[S</u>
"From"	Description:	"1	fo" Descrip	otion:		Allow D	upli	cate	Values
FLAG/0F	T NAME	YE	ES/NO/SETTI	[ NG		"Fro	m'':	N	(Y/N)
						"То"		Y	
<u>"From"</u>	Values:		[o" Values:						
WCBYWAF	REHOUSE	YE	ES						

- COMPSUPPRCOVR Controls Supplier Price override in EDI Order Creation.
  - If YES, override the Dancik unit price with the Supplier unit price.
  - If NO, Supplier pricing is ignored.
  - BEG09 = 'ZZ' will signify that supplier pricing is included on the order.
  - PO112 = 'OT' will inform that a T-Price List number is included in PO113.
  - SAC/CUR These segments will be sent at the detail level as the component buyback and compensation fee amount information. Dancik pricing routines will still determine if there are any Price Allowances or Fund points to apply.
  - A new value of "A" will be used for the Pricing Method if Supplier pricing is used.
- DEFORDHND If Order handling code not passed in 850 it can be controlled by this table.
  - \*ALL states that all orders defaults to this OH value. In this case, \*NONE does not contain default for \*ALL.
  - \*DEFAULT states to use default values in either CUSTPREF or BILLTO. When this is true (\*YES), then continue to check sequence of preferred default.
  - \*SEQ states the sequence in which to look for default first. In the example above, CUST-PREF is looked at first before BILLTO file.
  - When \*CUSTPREF is chosen, then the \*CUSTPREF from key states the order in which to read the file. Either by Account # first and Chain Code second.

UPDATE System Cr	ross Reference Table File Maintenance
Table Name: DEFORDHND Position To:	Desc: <u>DEFAULT ORDER HANDLING CODE</u>
"From" Description: KEY	"To" Description: Allow Duplicate Values <u>VALUE</u>
"From" Values: <mark>*</mark> ALL	<u>"To" Values:</u> <u>*NONE</u>
<u>*CUSTPREF</u> <u>*DEFAULT</u> *SEQ	<u>*ACCT, *CHAIN</u> <u>*YES</u> *CUSTPREF *BILLTO
***	** ENTRY ACCEPTED *****
F4=Delete Entire Table	F6=Search F7=E0J F8=Return to 1st Screen

- AUTOSHIPTO Includes a switch to turn off/on automatic ship to by warehouse.
- FMTORDIN Default truck route and delivery dates
- APDEF to get workstation ID
- 507FOB maybe specific to home depot BOL message
- UMI Unit of measure conversion
- PO870TRACK Check if customer is turned on for PO status tracking
- ARMMISCSET Used for Armstrong ATP process.

# Segments in the 850 that Armstrong passes that control the order

- REF\*ZV\*1 to block the order (go to unprocessed)
- REF\*1R with U, V or D. U & V are used to mark the order unusual and go to unprocessed.
- REF\*PHC segment to set the order handling code for the order.
- For CCA compensation Armstrong will send component Buyback and Compensation Fees in the 850 to allow Dancik to accumulate them into a unit price. Direct Retail (RT) Price is also sent when applicable.
- BEG09 = 'ZZ' will signify that supplier pricing is included on the order.
- PO112 = 'OT' will inform that a T-Price List number is included in PO113.

*Note: T-Price List number is a future Armstrong enhancement not available with this release.* 

• SAC/CUR - These segments will be sent at the detail sub-line level as the component buyback and compensation fee amount information.

# Armstrong Pricing (Pricing for Customer Orders)

# **Armstrong pricing Examples**

- BUYING GRP -Pricing structure might be very accurate for example 16% on initiator but if there was a cut you can add an additional .45 per SY (% of profit + dollar amount per cut). The compensation for invoices like this are easy to reconcile.
- RDC PRICING There are too many variables to guess at the pricing for the National Accounts so a Distributor might put a static % of profit to get close.
- CCA GROUP PRICING The Distributor is paid a % based on Armstrong's % of profit. Armstrong still tells the distributor what they will pay (what to charge) but the Distributor doesn't know how much they are going to be getting for it. The need to reconcile these is greater because they need to know that they are not losing money. There is a project being scheduled that will update the invoice they are paying so they can reconcile

## Non RDC compensation:

Armstrong will send component Buyback and Compensation Fees in the 850 to allow Dancik to accumulate them into a unit price. Direct Retail (RT) Price is also sent when applicable.

- *Note:* An order line will not have supplier pricing if 1) the order is entered manually, 2) the order lines that came in via EDI are cancelled and rekeyed, 3) the price is changed on the order line by CSR.
- BEG09 = 'ZZ' will signify that supplier pricing is included on the order.
- PO112 = 'OT' will inform that a T-Price List number is included in PO113.

*Note: T-Price List number is a future Armstrong enhancement not available with this release.* 

• SAC/CUR - These segments will be sent at the detail sub-line level as the component buyback and compensation fee amount information.

The settings that control the downloaded price from Armstrong are in the SET 5 table ARMMISCSET.

- COMPSUPPRCOVR Controls Supplier Price override in EDI Order Creation.
  - If YES, override the Dancik unit price with the Supplier unit price.
  - If NO, Supplier pricing is ignored.

Dancik pricing routines will determine if there are any Price Allowances or Fund points to apply.

The Supplier Pricing History is stored in a file called SUPPPRCF. This file is keyed by Order reference number, Line number, and compensation fee code. This file is used in the Supplier Pricing & Compensation Analysis function as well as future Phase II requirements.

The Ship-to Automatch functionality considers the DBA of the alternate Ship-to first, if it is sent in the download. If it is matched, the account number of the DBA Bill-to is retained for use during salesperson assignment at time of Invoicing. If a Ship-to by DBA is not matched, then normal matching by address is performed.

- If the DBA is invalid or multiple accounts are found, the order will be held in unprocessed.
- If the Ship-to by Address is invalid or multiple accounts are found, the order will be held in unprocessed.

A new informational message is used on the Inbound Order Edit to show Supplier Pricing is in use. It will appear directly above the item lines. In addition, an asterisk appears to the right of the price.

"\*\*\* SUPPLIER PRICING IN EFFECT \*\*\*

## **Order Inquiry**

The Supplier unit price can be seen in Order Inquiry.

Pricing method A is assigned when supplier pricing is applied.

Pricing allowances and Fund points will appear as normal.

A new option, **Supplier Pricing & Compensation Analysis**, has been inserted at the bottom of the F24 Order Inquiries & Utilities menu.

Supplier Pricing & Compensation Analysis         ARM51899031       1.00 in CT       IMPERIAL TEXTURE COOL WH         777860 0010       EXCELON TILE 1/8"       UNIT         Code Description       Price/Unit       Pct       Rate UM       Per         ZM30 RDC Tile Material Buyback F       34.700       34.70 CT       1         ZLOG Logistics Fee       4.210       13.50       1.72 LB       100         ZISS In Store Service Fee       .780       2.50       1.72 LB       100         ZH38 Cash Discourt Buyback %       .690-       2.00-       Net Unit Price       40.080       More         F1=Next Line F2=Prev Line F6/F7=Return F9=Ext Comp Roll Up/Down       Ware C         Order Ref#       5082385 Pricing Method/List# A LP       Ship Dt       8/29/	<mark>Order <u>I</u>nquiries &amp; Utilities <u>A</u>rchive</mark>	ed Files						
ARM518990311.00 in CTIMPERIAL TEXTURE COOL WH777860 0010Direct RT Price =	Supplier Pricing &	Compensation	Analysis					
777860 0010       EXCELON TILE 1/8"         Direct RT Price =       31.160         Code Description       Price/Unit       Pct       Rate       UM Per         2M30 RDC Tile Material Buyback F       34.700       34.70 CT       1         2L0G Logistics Fee       4.210       13.50       2         2FT5 F0 Freight Inbound       1.080       1.72 LB       100         ZISS In Store Service Fee       .780       2.50         ZFTN SSC Energy Surcharge       .690-       2.00-         Total Unit Price       40.770         ZM38 Cash Discount Buyback %       .690-       2.00-         Net Unit Price       40.080       More         F1=Next Line F2=Prev Line F6/F7=Return F9=Ext Comp Roll Up/Down       Ware C         Order Ref#       5082385 Pricing Method/List# A LP       Ship Dt       8/29/         Selected By IS0       Xare C       Xare C       Xare C	<u>A</u> RM51899031 1.00	in CT	IMPERIAL	. TEXTU	RE CO	DOL WH		
Direct RT Price =31.160UNITCode DescriptionPrice/UnitPctRate UMZM30 RDC Tile Material Buyback F34.70034.70 CT1ZLOG Logistics Fee4.21013.502ZFT5 F0 Freight Inbound1.0801.72 LB100ZISS In Store Service Fee.7802.50ZFTN SSC Energy Surcharge Total Unit Price40.770ZM38 Cash Discount Buyback %.690-2.00-Net Unit Price40.080KoreF1=Next Line F2=Prev Line F6/F7=Return F9=Ext CompRoll Up/DownOrder Ref#5082385Pricing Method/List# A LPShip DtSelected By IS0101010	777860 0010		EXCEL	ON TIL	E 1/8	3"		
Code DescriptionPrice/UnitPctRateUMPerZM30 RDC Tile Material Buyback F34.70034.70CT1ZLOG Logistics Fee4.21013.50ZFT5 F0 Freight Inbound1.0801.72LB100ZISS In Store Service Fee.7802.50ZFTN SSC Energy Surcharge Total Unit Price40.77040.080MoreZM38 Cash Discount Buyback % Net Unit Price.690-2.00-MoreF1=Next LineF2=Prev LineF6/F7=ReturnF9=Ext CompRoll Up/DownWare COrder Ref#5082385Pricing Method/List# A LPShip Dt8/29/Selected By IS0100100100100100	Direct RT Price =	31.160				UNIT		
ZM30 RDC Tile Material Buyback F34.70034.70 CT1ZLOG Logistics Fee4.21013.50ZFT5 F0 Freight Inbound1.0801.72 LB100ZISS In Store Service Fee.7802.50ZFTN SSC Energy Surcharge Total Unit Price40.770ZM38 Cash Discount Buyback % Net Unit Price.690-2.00-Net Unit Price40.080MoreF1=Next LineF2=Prev LineF6/F7=ReturnF9=Ext CompRoll Up/DownWare COrder Ref#5082385Pricing Method/List# A LPShip DtSelected By IS0100100100	Code Description	Price/Unit	Pct	Rate	UM	Per		
2LOG Logistics Fee4.21013.502FT5 F0 Freight Inbound1.0801.72 LB2ISS In Store Service Fee.7802.502FTN SSC Energy Surcharge Total Unit Price40.7702M38 Cash Discount Buyback % Net Unit Price.690-2.00-Net Unit Price40.080MoreF1=Next LineF2=Prev LineF6/F7=ReturnF9=Ext CompRoll Up/DownOrder Ref#5082385Pricing Method/List# A LPShip Dt8/29/Selected By IS01010101010	ZM30 RDC Tile Material Buyback F	34.700		34.70	СТ	1		
2FT5 F0 Freight Inbound1.0801.72 LB 1002ISS In Store Service Fee.7802.502FTN SSC Energy Surcharge Total Unit Price40.7702M38 Cash Discount Buyback % Net Unit Price.690-2.00-More690-2.00-Net Unit Price40.080MoreF1=Next LineF2=Prev LineF6/F7=ReturnF9=Ext CompRoll Up/DownWare CWare COrder Ref#5082385Pricing Method/List# A LPShip DtSelected By IS0100010001000	ZLOG Logistics Fee	4.210	13.50					
ZISS In Store Service Fee       .780       2.50         ZFTN SSC Energy Surcharge       Total Unit Price       40.770         ZM38 Cash Discount Buyback %       .690-       2.00-         Net Unit Price       40.080       More         F1=Next Line       F2=Prev Line       F6/F7=Return       F9=Ext Comp       Roll Up/Down         Order Ref#       5082385       Pricing Method/List# A LP       Ship Dt       8/29/         Selected By IS0       10       10       10       10       10	ZFT5 F0 Freight Inbound	1.080		1.72	LB	100		
2FTN SSC Energy Surcharge Total Unit Price       40.770         2M38 Cash Discount Buyback %       .690-       2.00-         Net Unit Price       40.080       More         F1=Next Line       F2=Prev Line       F6/F7=Return       F9=Ext Comp       Roll Up/Down         Order Ref#       5082385       Pricing Method/List# A LP       Ship Dt       8/29/         Selected By IS0       10       10       10       10       10	ZISS In Store Service Fee	. 780	2.50					
Total Unit Price       40.770         ZM38 Cash Discount Buyback %       .690- 2.00-         Net Unit Price       40.080         F1=Next Line       F2=Prev Line       F6/F7=Return       F9=Ext Comp       Roll Up/Down         Ware C         Order Ref#       5082385       Pricing Method/List# A LP       Ship Dt       8/29/         Selected By IS0       More       F0       F0       F0	ZFTN SSC Energy Surcharge							
2M38 Cash Discount Buyback %       .690- 2.00-         Net Unit Price       40.080         F1=Next Line       F2=Prev Line       F6/F7=Return       F9=Ext Comp       Roll Up/Down         Order Ref#       5082385       Pricing Method/List# A LP       Ship Dt       8/29/         Selected By IS0       F0       F0       F0       F0	Total Unit Price	40.770	0.00					
Net Unit Price 40.080 More F1=Next Line F2=Prev Line F6/F7=Return F9=Ext Comp Roll Up/Down Ware C Order Ref# 5082385 Pricing Method/List# A LP Ship Dt 8/29/ Selected By ISO	2M38 Cash Discount Buyback %	. 690-	2.00-					
More F1=Next Line F2=Prev Line F6/F7=Return F9=Ext Comp Roll Up/Down Ware C Order Ref# 5082385 Pricing Method/List# A LP Ship Dt 8/29/ Selected By ISO	Net Unit Price	40.080				1		
FI=Next Line F2=Prev Line F6/F/=Return F9=Ext Comp Roll Up/Down Ware C Order Ref# 5082385 Pricing Method/List# A LP Ship Dt 8/29/ Selected By ISO	More							
Ware C Order Ref# 5082385 Pricing Method/List# A LP Ship Dt 8/29/ Selected By ISO	FI=Next Line F2=Prev Line F6/F/=R0	eturn F9=Ext	Comp Ro	bii Up/	Down			
Ware O Order Ref# 5082385 Pricing Method/List# A LP Ship Dt 8/29/ Selected By ISO								
Ware C Drder Ref# 5082385 Pricing Method/List# A LP Ship Dt 8/29/ Selected By ISO								
Selected By ISO	rder Pef# 5082385 Pricing Meth	od/list# A LP		Shin D	+ '			
	Selected Bu ISO							
	p							
Inter=Forward E6=Change/Canc E8=1st Scrn E10=Print E12=Shng E5=Notena								

This utility will display all component buyback and compensation fees that make up the supplier unit price for an order line. The Direct RT price and the T-Price List number will also be shown, if applicable. F-keys provide a method for switching between lines on an order and will also toggle between Unit Price and Extended Compensation modes. Both modes will show a net value of compensation minus discount.

The following percentage-based fees are based on Direct RT price, if it is present. Otherwise, all fees are based on Buyback. (See page 3 for a list of all fee codes.)

- ZISS In Store Service Fee
- ZLOG Logistics Fee

It is important to note that all values seen on the Supplier Pricing & Compensation Analysis screen are values sent from Armstrong. The only calculations performed by Dancik are factor conversions for changes in Unit of Measure. Small variances may occur due to differences in a distributors packaging file and product standards set at Armstrong. If a particular fee appears without a value, it is likely that is how Armstrong sent it.

# **Configuration for Outbound OST**

For every order that is for a billto account with a branch of RDC or a customer type of S\*

Close a truck Billto branch RDC or customer type S\*

- The customer preference file is setup by chain code. If you have an account setup in the customer preference file it will override the chain code entry. Billto accounts with branch = RDC cannot have an entry in the customer preference file by account. If it does the inbound order from Armstrong sent via EDI will kickout. The customer preference file must have this setting set to O for order level ASN set on the 2nd page: "Does the customer require Order-level, Pallet-level or No ASNs?"
- The branch has to be cross referenced in ARMSUBC#S in SET 5 otherwise the segment containing the subcontractor number will be missing on the outbound OST. Example: N9\*WX\*003

#### **Armstong OSTs**

For Home Depot, the FOB is cross referenced from the order to table ARMFOB in SET 5.

Next it checks the 507FOB table for the truck route. If the truck route on the order is found in this table then it passes CC to Armstrong as the FOB.

```
INQUIRE
                 System Cross Reference Table File Maintenance
Table Name: 507FOB
                                     Desc: THE HOME DEPOT FOB 507
Position To:
                                     Comm:
                               "To" Description: Allow Duplicate Values
    "From" Description:
   TRUCK ROUTE
                               FREIGHT COLLECT FOB
                                                         "From": N
                                                                      (Y/N)
                                                          "To":
                                                                  Y
    "From" Values:
                               "To" Values:
   HA
                               1
   HE
                               1
                               1
   HS
   HU
                               1
```

All shipments for Home Depot - except customer pickups - should go to Armstrong as CC on the OST. Including UPS. They handle the details in SAP.

The following is an explanation about how this is handled.

When the OST is sent to Armstrong the FOB code on the order is cross referenced to a PP or CC code in SET 5 table ARMFOB. If the order is for a customer with chain code THD then table 507FOB is checked. If the truck route on the order is setup in this 507FOB table then the order is sent as CC. So per Armstrong's requirement all Home Depot orders (except pickups) will have a truck route that is setup in

To tell if an OST has been exported to Armstrong for a particular order do the following:

- Go into order inquiry for that order number (Menu = ORD 11)
- Press F12 for shipping

- Press F12 for Manifest
- Press F11 for alternate view

This screen will say "ASN Transmitted" followed by a yes, no, or N/A. If it says N/A then an OST doesn't apply to this order based on the branch or billto settings.

If there are any orders that are at an S status but no OST was sent then you will not be able to run EOM until they are taken care of. Either send an OST manually or change the ship date to the next month. You can run RDC 21 to look for these orders.

To send an OST manually, menu RDC option 32.

9/09/11 16:48:09	Flag Order(s) For	OST Retransmision	RI	03000R			
Ship <u>Order# Date Bill</u>	L To Name	Ship To Name	Old New <u>Sts</u> Sts	Cust <u>Brc</u> <u>Type</u>			
0							
0							
				Bottom			
F7=Exit F10=Process							
Press Enter to check order#(s)							

# **Outbound PO Acknowledgement**

When Armstrong sends an order to the Distributor the system sends an 855 back to Armstrong automatically.

There are 3 conditions in which an 855 is sent.

- 1. An inbound order comes in and automatically gets processed.
- 2. An inbound order comes in and goes to the unprocessed file.
- 3. An order that came in via EDI and went to the unprocessed file gets processed.

When an order comes in, a record is written to file ARMORDDTA. This file is checked to determine whether or not to send an 855 at all.

Data Area SBMACKUOR must be turned set to "Y" in order to have 855s sent for orders that came in via EDI, went to the unprocessed order file and are now being released.

# **Compensation and Rebates**

"Configuration for Outbound Credits to Armstrong" on page 4-1

"Configuration for AR Account Posting for Compensation" on page 4-7

"Configuration for Sales Extract" on page 4-24

"Configuration for Inbound Rebates" on page 4-35

# Configuration for Outbound Credits to Armstrong

Distributors Credits from the RDC to Armstrong gives RDC's ability to send Armstrong Credit invoices. Only credits that are coded as 'Return to Stock' N will be transmitted to Armstrong. The Credits are extracted and compiled in two (2) different manners. The first being a manual extraction initiated by a command and the other being a process initiated from within the Night Job process.

- EXPBARMCR Nightly Job
- CALL EXPBARMCR2 Manual Submission command

## Tables setup in SET 5

Chapter 4

- xxxCUST# Customer Cross Reference table
- xxxITEM# Item Cross Reference table
- ARMNA#S Armstrong National Accounts Cross Ref table
- xxxBTOMIT Manufacturer Bill To omit table
- FMTBTOMIT General Bill To omit table
- GENFOB General Freight Of Bill Cross Ref table

#### xxxCUST# table for Account Cross Reference Table

The "FROM" field consist of the Bill To Account and the "TO" field consist of the Store Number being serviced. This table is used only if the account does not exist in the RDCCUSTX table from the RDC menu option 2.

INQUIRE System Cros	s Reference Table Fil	e Maintenance
Table Name: BNACUST# Position To:	Desc: AWP NAT Comm: *EXP810	'L ACCT NUMBERS DIN2* AWP - BRUCE HARDWO
"From" Description:	"To" Description:	Allow Duplicate Values
OVF BILL TO ACCT #	STORE #	"From": N (Y/N)
		"To": N
"From" Values:	<u>"To" Values:</u>	
011845	1200	
013245	180	
014515	4126	
014655	4159	
014755	4152	
014795	4160	
014825	671	
014875	1654	
015135	3812	
015145	2305	
015155	3823	
		More

#### xxxITEM# cross reference table

This table is used only if the item is not found in the RDC Item Cross Reference Table from the RDC menu option 3 (below).
RDC Item	Cross Re	eference	Table Maintenance	2
			RDC Item Xref Tab	ole
	Posit	ion to:		
	Cla	ass <u>Type</u>	Product Number	Pricing Group
Action Codes: <b>A</b> (Ad MASTER FIL				
	X Cla	ass Type	Product Number	Pricing Group
		2 00	M1416F	
Arms		2 00	R100	
Arms		2 00	R101	
Arms		2 00	R150	
		2 00	R151	200R151
Acti		2 00	R153	200R153
		2 00	R154	200R154
Pass	2 2	2 00	R155	
				More
		X=Sele	ct F6=Return Rol	1 Up/Down

#### ARMNA#S

Armstrong National Accounts reference table - is entered with the "FROM" field as the Bill To account number and the "TO" field with the NA# or CRA# that pertains to the RDC# and the 4 digit store number entered as below example shows.

INQUIRE System Cros	s Refe	rence Table File	Maintenance	
Table Name: ARMNA#S Position To:		Desc: ARMSTRONG Comm: 8 8 888)+	NATIONAL ACCO SPACES(2)+STOR	DUNT#S RE#(7)
"From" Description:	"То"	Description:	Allow Duplic	ate Values
BILLTO ACCOUNT#	NA#	AND STORE#	"From":	N (Y/N)
			"То":	Y
<u>"From" Values:</u>	<u>"To"</u>	Values:		
000017	038	2664		
000020	017	8694		
000021	005	1		
000138	005	30		
000345	038	1335		
000378	015	294		
000485	038	2435		
000551	033	103		
000553	033	104		
000556	033	107		
000565	033	114		
				More

# **FMTBTOMIT** and **xxxBTOMIT**

are used to define Bill To Accounts to be omitted. The "FROM" field consist of the three character manufacturer and the Bill To account number. The "TO" field simply consist of the word "OMIT". Note that the xxxBTOMIT table is for supplier specific only where the FMTBTOMIT is for all.

INQUIRE System	Cross Reference Table File	Maintenance
Table Name: FMTBTOMIT Position To:	Desc: FORMAT/B Comm:	ILLTO# OMIT
"From" Description: FMT(3)+BILLTO#(6)	"To" Description: "OMIT'	Allow Duplicate Values "From": N (Y/N) "To": Y
<u>"From" Values:</u> <mark>A</mark> NA200099	<u>"To" Values:</u> OMIT	
A0T200099 ARM006250	OMIT OMIT	
ARM007122 ARM007201	OMIT OMIT	
ARM200099	OMIT	

# GENFOB

EDI Shipping Method of Payment - The "FROM" field consist of FOB codes used in Dancik system and the "TO" field consist of the corresponding X12 FOB standard codes.

INQUIRE System Cr	oss Reference Table File	Maintenance
Table Name: GENFOB Position To:	Desc: GENERAL F Comm: EDI SHI	OB X-REFERENCE TABLE P METHOD OF PMT
"From" Description:	"To" Description:	Allow Duplicate Values
FOB CODE (1)	COLLECT OR PREPAID	"From": N (Y/N) "To": Y
<u>"From" Values:</u>	<u>"To" Values:</u> CC	
C	PP	
F	CC	
Р	PP	
Q	PP	
Т	PP	
W	CC	
1	CC	
2	PP	
3	PP	
4	PP	

F6 lines on an invoice gets passed on the outbound credit. Although there are 50 characters on the line only 30 get passed in the 810 in a REF\*TOC segment.

# Manually Submitting the Distributor Credits SSC 810 via the EXPBARMCR2 Command

The manual method, referred to as the On-Demand method, is executed simply by typing the following command on a command line and press [ENTER] to continue; CALL EXPBARMCR2. The following screen is displayed:

Create Outb Credit Inv (AS2)	(EDIBARMCOS)
Type choices, press Enter.	
Credit Date Range:	
From Date (MMDDYY)	Date
To Date (MMDDYY)	Date
Credit Inv# Range:	
From Invoice#	1-999999
To Invoice#	1-999999
Manufacturer	Character value
+ for more values	
Data Source	*HISTORY, *TODAY, *YESTERDAY
Create Data File > <u>*NO</u>	*YES, *NO

The entries on this screen are based on the requirements of your sales extraction. When extracting history, yesterdays or today's invoices, the entries above will change. It is uncommon for this command to be utilized for today's invoices since they are normally extracted as a part of the distributor's night jobs. Distributors will normally utilize this to resend sales for a specific date, invoice or resending the prior nights invoices due to errors having been corrected.

# **Resending Sales History by a Date Range**

- 1. Enter the date range as required by the prompt screen. Enter the "From" date (beginning or starting date) in the required MMDDYY format.
- 2. Enter the "To" date (ending date) in the required MMDDYY format. Note: Date range can be for a single day or a range. If for a single date, the date must be entered in the "From" and "To" parameters.
- 3. Invoice Range is not required when utilizing a date range.
- 4. Enter the applicable manufacturer code or codes that pertain to the Armstrong Wood Products sales. Typically would be "ARM". Only those that you use are required and if your manufacturer codes are different, use those.
- 5. Data Source shall be \*HISTORY.
- 6. Create Data File shall be \*YES. If you use \*NO, you will receive an edit report only. No data will be compiled and formatted.
- 7. Submit job shall be \*YES. You want this to run in a batch environment, not interactively. This will cause resource problems on your system.

# Resending Distributor Credits based on an Invoice Range

Follow the instructions given utilizing the invoice range versus the date range.

# **Resending Distributor Credits from Yesterday**

The Date Range and Invoice Range are not required. These parameters can remain blank and should remain blank. Follow the instructions above from Step 4 onwards. In the Data Source parameter enter \*YESTERDAY.

The above set of instructions are the more frequent methods used to resend the sales. It is not uncommon that a distributor will need to resend the prior days sales due to errors reported in the edit report.

# Configuration for AR Account Posting for Compensation

Direct Retail Compensation processes will run for accounts with  $S^*$  customer types. Armstrong is supplying pricing for these accounts in the order download. The RDC accounts (accounts where branch = RDC) pricing will continue to be maintained by the distributor, usually as base cost.

For the SSCs Armstrong will send pricing on the order download to the distributor so that the distributor knows what the compensation for the order will be. The distributor will be able to see a breakdown of the pricing by fees.

Configuration for invoicing and remittance/cash application is set by buying group using SET 5 tables.

With Direct Retail Compensation you now have the ability to have material and freight posted to separate AR ledgers. Set GL defaults and set variance percentages by buying group.

"Processes" on page 11

"Invoicing" on page 13

"Voucher Remittance" on page 14

"Reports and Inquiries" on page 16

"Compensation Fee Master Data" on page 22

# Set-Up

#### **SSC Compensation Configuration**

This global table, ARMMISCSET, holds miscellaneous settings for all Armstrong processes. This table is setup in SET 5.

Compensation entries valid for this table:

From Value	Recommended Setting Where used	Description
COMPDBAACCTOVR	YES (Used during invoicing with NJ	<ul> <li>Override accounts by DBA are stored file SUPPPRCF for orders downloaded by Armstrong.</li> <li>Yes - check to see if there is a DBA account override and use for salesman assignment.</li> <li>No - use the account number of the invoice when assigning the salesperson</li> </ul>
COMPPRCEXRPTINV	YES (Used during invoicing with NJ)	<ul> <li>Yes - a report is produced with NJ showing orders that did not receive Armstrong's pricing.</li> <li>No - you can still run this report on demand using RDC 45.</li> </ul>
COMPREMITDELVAROVR	YES (Used during cash apply)	<ul> <li>Yes - any overpayment is posted as an OA to the account in the chain code XXXSVCACT table. (It is assumed that any overage is due to freight)</li> <li>No - any overpayment will be posted as an OA to account 099999.</li> </ul>
COMPREMITNOINVOA	YES (Used during cash apply)	<b>Yes</b> means that when no invoice is found during cash apply the amount will be written to the AR Account ledger as an OA.
COMPSUPPRCOVR	YES (Used during inbound 850 order)	<b>Yes</b> means that if Armstrong sends pricing on the inbound 850 it will be used on the order.

# **Tables Based on Buying Groups**

There are 2 tables that can be setup by buying group. These tables are also setup in SET 5 and control invoicing and cash application/remittance options. The table names for the buying group specific tables will start with the chain code that identifies the buying group.

On your system, replace the XXX with the chain code for the buying group that you are setting up. For example CCA might be a chain code. You would replace the XXX in the examples below with CCA.

#### Table XXXSVCACT

Table XXXSVCACT is used during invoicing and during cash apply.

INQUIRE System Cros	s Reference Table File Maintenance
Table Name: CCASYCACT Position To:	Desc: CCA DELIVERY CHARGE Comm: A/R ACCOUNT OVERRIDE
"From" Description: KEY	"To" Description: Allow Duplicate Values CO(1)+ACCT(5) "From": N (Y/N) "To": N
<u>"From" Values:</u> DELV FEE AR ACCOUNT	<u>"To" Values:</u> 017600

Below is the valid entry for this table.

"From Value" DELV FEE AR ACCOUNT - "To Value" billto account number

During invoicing of an order for a billto for this chain code lines 9966 and 9967 are split onto a separate invoice and posted to the AR ledger for the billto declared here.

During cash apply if a variance amount is to be applied with an OA it will be applied to this billto accounts AR ledger.

#### Table XXX820XREF

This table, xxx820XREF - Remittance Processing Options (in SET 5) is consulted when applying payments to the customer's ledger.

INQUIRE System C	ross Reference Table File Maintenance	
Table Name: CCA820XREF Position To:	Desc: REMITTANCE PROCESSING OPTIONS Comm: CCA SEGMENT	
"From" Description:	"To" Description: Allow Duplicate Values	à
CASH APPLICATION DFT	VALUE "From": N (Y/N)	
	"То": Ү	
<u>"From" Values:</u>	<u>"To" Values:</u>	
GL DFT ACCOUNT	50030	
GL DFT BRANCH	RDL	
GL DFT CCTR	VIN	
PARTIAL PAY	Υ	
PARTIAL PAY DISP CD	Р	
VARIANCE CHECK	Υ	
VARIANCE PCT	00300	

From Values	To Values
GL DFT ACCOUNT	Five character GL account number to apply variances to.
GL DFT BRANCH	Three character branch code to apply variances to.
GL DFT CCTR	Three character cost center code to apply variances to.

From Values	To Values
PARTIAL PAY	Should underages be marked as partial-pay?
	• Y means that an underpayment will be marked as PP
	• N means that an underpayment will be marked as PF.
	• An overage/underage balance will post to variance account on miscellaneous cash.
PARTIAL PAY DISP CD:	Dispute code to assign to partial pay. Valid values found in DISPUTE file.
	* - means no dispute code is assigned. This is only valid when the above setting is Y.
VARIANCE CHECK	Perform a variance tolerance check.
	Y means that if the amount that Armstrong paid does not exactly match the open balance then check the variance percent to see if the difference is within the percent declared. If it is, then it will mark the invoice PF with the difference being written off of discount.
VARIANCE PCT	Default percentage, right-justified, leading zeros required. (Example 00300 is 3%)

# System Wide setting Compensation and Cash Application Controls (RDC 34)

If a XXX820XREF table does not exist for a chain code (the XXX in the Table title), the options under the System Wide setting Compensation and Cash Application Controls (menu option RDC 34) are used.

UPDATE System Wide Settings Maintenance			
Compensation and Cash Application Controls			
Execute Order Editing during Invoice Compensation for Servicing Subcontractor Orders?	_		
RDC Cash Remittance Processing Variance Threshold for RDC Order Amount <u>000000</u> Percentage <u>0000000</u> Variance Threshold for S/S Order Amount <u>0000000</u> Percentage <u>0000000</u>			
Cash Application Defaults for Armstrong Compensation Calculation: General Ledger defaults for account 99999- Branch <u>RAL</u> CCtr <u>CER</u> GL Acct <u>21000</u>			
Partial Pay under payments from Armstrong? Y/N Y Dispute Code A			

*Note:* The settings in the middle of the screen, as noted above, are disabled and have no effect on cash application.

# **Processes**

#### **Inbound EDI 850 Order Creation**

Armstrong sends component buyback and compensation fees in the 850 to be accumulated into the unit price. (See Configuration for EDI Inbound orders from Armstrong for details on how pricing data is passed in the 850).

The inbound order edit displays the message \*\*\* SUPPLIER PRICING IN EFFECT \*\*\*.

*+1+2+3+4.	+5+	+	8+9	.+		2+3
9/12/11 TIME 13:42:10						PAGE :
REQUESTED B	INBOUND EDI ORDE	ERS EDIT FOR- ARMS	TRONG POS	MEMBER:	M09121342	EDT850
CIN						
CONTRACT/PO #: 1005711528		PROCESS TYPE: 5				
CUSTOMER P.O.#: CS004513		- ACCOUNT NAME/ADD	DRESS INFO -			
SHIP TO CRA LOC: 5P00	NAME:					
BILL TO RECEIVED: 089805		PROSOURCE OF PITTS	s (ARM/AWP)			
		DBA D&J VENTURES,	INC. (68.50)			
		CRANBERRY TOWNSHIP	P PA	16065		
ENTERED SYSTEM DTE: 20110912						
DELIVERY REQUESTED: 20110912 NEXT	SCHEDULE DATE:	20110914				
CES ORDER #: 1005711528 IDOC #.:	00000018465634	41 ORDER RSN CD.:	507 TAX IND.:	Special Er	ror - Held Or	der
MESSAGE S/M SALES/KIPP						
*** SUPPLIER PRICING IN EFFECT ***		*** COMPANY: 0 f	ACCOUNT: 89805 **	*		
REF # ITEM#/DESC.	QUANTITY L	UOM SYS. PRICE	PO EXTENDED	RECV PRICE	LINES	BACKORDER
5839896 8020 ARML3054121	20.00 0	CT 34.859 *	697.17	.000	882	
5839896 0030 ARMH54G1115	.20 (	CT 21.178 *	21.17	.000	881	

If Armstrong pricing from the 850 was used then the pricing method on the order line will be A.

*Note:* To accumulate statistics on this pricing method A must be added to the Classifications Codes File (FIL 19).

The pricing detail can be viewed from Order inquiry using F24.



This utility displays all component buyback and compensation fees that make up the supplier unit price for an order line. The Direct RT price and the T-Price List number are also shown, if applicable. Use the **F1** and **F2** function keys to switch between lines on an order.

The **F9** function key allows you to toggle between Unit Price and Extended Compensation modes. Both modes show a net value of compensation minus discount.

Order <u>Inquiries &amp; Utilities</u> <u>Archived F</u>	iles			
Supplier Pricing & Com	pensation A	nalysis		
BRUCB214 5.00 in C	T I	DUNDEE ST	RIP SPI	CE
777863 0010	:	3/4" X 2	1/4" ME	, SE
Direct RT Price =	70.800			UNIT
Code Description Price	e/Unit	Pct	<u>Rate U</u>	M Per
ZA86 AFP Wood Material Buyback F	60.800		3.04 S	F 1
ZLOG Logistics Fee	9.558 1	3.50		
ZISS In Store Service Fee	1.770	2.50		
ZFT5 F0 Freight Inbound	. 824		1.47 L	B 100
ZFTN SSC Energy Surcharge	.218	.36		
Total Unit Price	73.170			
ZM38 Cash Discount Buyback %	.912-	1.50-		
Net Unit Price	72.258			
				More
F1=Next Line F2=Prev Line F6/F7=Retur	n F9=Ext C	omp Rol	ι Up/Do	ωn
nit Cost \$ 54.400 Cost Allow .	000 Ext C	ost	272.00	Ware CIN
Order Ref# 5082390 Pricing Method/L	ist# A LP	S	hip Dt	8/29/11
Selected By ISO			GP%	25.65 p
~				
ENTER LINE# OR "0000" FOR ALL: 10		F2=Dlvr	у.	

Press **F9** to display the Extended Compensation mode.

Order <u>I</u> nquiries & Utilities <u>A</u> rchived File	25		
Supplier Pricing & Compe	nsation Analysis	5	
BRUCB214 5.00 in CT	DUNDEE	STRIP SPICE	
777863 0010	3/4" X	2 1/4" ME,S	E
Direct RT Price = 354	000		COMP
Code Description Ext (	Comp Pct	Rate UM	Per
ZA86 AFP Wood Material Buyback F 304	000	3.04 SF	1
ZLOG Logistics Fee 47	790 13.50		
ZISS In Store Service Fee 8	850 2.50		
ZFT5 F0 Freight Inbound 4	120	1.47 LB	100
ZFTN SSC Energy Surcharge 1	.090 .36		
Total Ext Compensation 365	850		
ZM38 Cash Discount Buyback % 4	560- 1.50-		
Net Ext Compensation 361	290		
			More
F1=Next Line F2=Prev Line F6/F7=Return	F9=Prc/Unit F	Roll Up∕Down	
nit Cost \$ 54.400 Cost Allow .000	) Ext Cost	272.00	Ware CIN
Order Ref# 5082390 Pricing Method/Lis	t#ALP	Ship Dt	8/29/11
Selected By ISO		GP%	25.65 p
ENTER LINE# OR "0000" FOR ALL: 10	F2=D1	.vry.	

The following percentage-based fees are based on Direct RT price, if it is present. Otherwise, all fees are based on Buyback.

- ZISS In Store Service Fee
- ZLOG Logistics Fee

It is important to note that all values seen on the Supplier Pricing & Compensation Analysis screen are values sent from Armstrong. The only calculations performed by Dancik are factor conversions for changes in Unit of Measure. Small variances may occur due to differences in a distributors packaging file and product standards set at Armstrong. If a particular fee appears without a value, it is likely that is how Armstrong sent it.

#### **Shipto Automatch**

The Shipto Automatch functionality has been enhanced to consider the DBA of the alternate Shipto first, if sent in the download.

- If matched, the account number of the DBA Billto is retained for use during salesperson assignment at time of invoicing.
- If a shipto by DBA is not matched, then normal matching by address is performed.
- If the DBA is invalid or multiple accounts are found, the order will be held in unprocessed.
- If the shipto by address is invalid or multiple accounts are found the order will be held in unprocessed.

# Invoicing

If you invoice an order that is for a chain code that you configured to put delivery charge/minimum order charge on a separate account then if lines 9966 and 9967 are either entered on the order or generated during NJ these lines will be split onto a separate invoice. This invoice will use the same billto account as the orders being billed. Night jobs will post this invoice to AR account set in the Billto file.

The account number that displays at the top left of each invoice is the AR ledger that the invoice posted to. On the freight invoices line 9966 will read Delivery Charges. Line 9967 will carry the text from the minimum order charges file.

INVOICE FILE 937-29	8-1550
Billed To Acct 017600 For: Shipped To: Inv# :	887531
CWC OF OHIO, INC. (ARM/AWP) CWC OF OHIO, INC. (ARM/AWP) Acct# :	089812
DBA PROSOURCE OF DAYTON(68.50) DBA PROSOURCE OF DAYTON(68.50) Slmn#s:	
2289 ARBOR BLVD. 2289 ARBOR BLVD. Ware# :	CIN
DAYTON OH 45439 DAYTON OH 45439 Branch:	CIN
Inv-Date Ship-Date Ship Via FOB Cust P.O.# / Job    Prc-List H.Ch	ig∕Disc
3/20/12 3/20/12 OT DD COMPII18B 1005606534 BC 19.	05 % L
Line Item# Description Qty Ext	-Price
9967 Delivery Charges assessed 03/20/12 shipments	68.50
Terms: 1% 30, NET 31 A/R Acct=OHIO VALLEY FREIGHT	
Totals: H.Chg: .00 Tax: .00 Frt: .00 Total:	68.50
Cost:	.00
ENTER LINE# TO SEE MORE DETAILS: (line 0000=display all lines)	
Enter=Forward. F7=EOJ. F8=1st Screen. F12=Manifest & B/L#s. <b>F5=No</b>	tepad

# **Voucher Remittance**

If chain specific tables are not found in SET 5 then RDC 34 Cash Application Defaults for Armstrong Compensation Calculation is used for default account, branch and cost center.

Steps to process, edit and post remittance from Armstrong for SSC business.

# 1. RDC 33

Enter option 6 beside a member to process Servicing Subcontractor Payments. Doing this will move the payments to the workstation that you are on. This is the equivalent of entering the payments via AR option 1. This also creates the Cash Apply report.

# 2. RDC 42

This option is the equivalent of running AR 2 to print an edit of the payments on your workstation. RDC 42 was created to allow multiple payments on the same invoice in the same batch. *It is important that you use RDC 42 instead of AR 2 to edit the remittances.* 

# 3. RDC 43

This option is the equivalent of running AR 3 to post the payments on your workstation. RDC 43 was created to allow multiple payments to be posted to the same invoice in the same batch. *It is important that you use RDC 43 instead of AR 3 to post the remittances.* 

# Variances

The following examples are intended to demonstrate how the system handles payment variances on both material and freight invoices.

# **Material Invoice**

#### Assumptions for this example:

- Invoice 123456 is a 2-line material invoice for \$90.00.
- Invoice Billto account is chain CCA and resolves to AR override account 89800 (OVF Bill-to A/R override for CCA Chain code accounts).
- G/L Account 12345 is the material variance account.
- Payment variance is 5%

```
Under Tolerance = Partial-Pay
                     --- 85.50 ---
                                        - W/I Tolerance but short = PF + underage
Variance Tolerance 5%
                            Т
                                             to variance (Acct 99999, G/L 12345)
                            Т
     Invoice 123456
                         90.00
                                  Within Tolerance = Pay-in-Full
                                        - W/I Tolerance but over = PF + overage
                            L
                                             to variance (Acct 99999, G/L 12345)
                            Т
                         94.50
                                       _____
                                  Over Tolerance = On-Account
```

#### **Remittance Examples**

- Underpayment outside the variance Invoice 123456 remitted short at \$83.00. Variance of \$7.00 is outside the allowed tolerance. Cash applied as \$83.00 partial-pay.
- Underpayment within the variance Invoice 123456 remitted short at \$88.00. Variance of \$2.00 is within the allowed tolerance. Cash applied as \$90.00 paid-in-full, with a \$2.00 credit to variance (negative amount).
- **Invoice Paid in Full (correct amount)** Invoice 123456 remitted at \$90.00. Cash applied as \$90.00 paid-in-full.
- **Overpayment within the variance** Invoice 123456 remitted over at \$93.00. Variance of \$3.00 is within the allowed tolerance. Cash applied as \$90.00 paid-in-full, with a \$3.00 debit to variance (positive amount).
- **Overpayment outside of the variance** Invoice 123456 remitted over at \$97.00. Variance of \$7.00 is outside the allowed tolerance. Cash applied as \$90.00 paid-in-full, with \$7.00 going On-Account to 89800 (Account 89800 is specified by chain code in the XXSVCACT table).

# **Freight Invoice**

#### Assumptions for this example:

- Invoice 123457 is a delivery charge invoice for \$68.50.
- Invoice 123458 is another material invoice for the same customer shipped the same day.
- Invoice Billto account is chain CCA and resolves to delivery charge A/R override account 17600 (OVF Servicing acct A/R override for CCA Chain code accounts via Xref table).
- G/L Account 56789 is the freight variance account.

```
Under Tolerance = Partial-Pay
                       65.08
                                 ______
                                    - W/I Tolerance but short = PF + underage
Variance Tolerance 5%
                          Т
                                          to variance (Acct 99999, G/L 56789)
                          Т
                       68.50
                               Within Tolerance = Pay-in-Full
     Invoice 123457
                                     - W/I Tolerance but over = PF + overage
                          Т
                                          to variance (Acct 99999, G/L 56789)
                          Т
                       71,93
                             ------
                               Over Tolerance = On-Account
```

#### **Remittance Examples**

- **Overpayment within Variance** Material Invoice 123456 is remitted. The delivery charge portion of the remittance is \$66.00. Variance of \$2.50 is within the allowed tolerance. Cash applied to Invoice 123457 as \$68.50 paid-in-full, with a \$2.50 credit to variance.
- Second Freight Invoice is remitted Invoice 123458 is remitted. The delivery charge portion of the remittance is \$2.50. There is no open AR on which to apply the cash. Cash written to as a \$2.50 debit to variance.

# **Reports and Inquiries**

# **Supplier Pricing and Compensation Analysis Screen**

To access this screen press F24 from within Order Inquiry. This utility displays all component buyback and compensation fees that make up the supplier unit price for an order line.



# Salesperson Update Edit

This report is generated during night jobs. A new exception indicator (\*) is used on the Salesperson Update Edit to show a DBA Account override is in use. It will appear directly to the right of the account number. \* = DBA Acct# Override.

5/19/12	1:44 SAL	ESPER	SON# ASSIGN	MENTS
DERS			PAGE 1	
ORDER#	-LINE#SALE	SPERSON	;	EXTENDED PRICE
ITEM#	(	ORD REF#		
477590	10	*	Invalid Slmn#!	
*	399.00	026357	JJHTOPMARK71680	9634306
477590	20	*	Invalid Slmn#!	
*	495.00	026357	JJHTRUEBLUE71660	9634306
478049	10	*	Invalid Slmn#!	
*	99.00	003009	ARM453R	9635419
478049	20	*	Invalid Slmn#!	
*	.00	003009	ARM60661	9635419
478464	10	*	Invalid Slmn#!	
*	330.00	030367	JJHTRUEBLUE71660	9636348
478464	20	*	Invalid Slmn#!	
*	495.00	030367	JJHTRUEBLUE71660	9636348

# **Supplier Price Exception Report**

This report is run with invoicing during night jobs. Since orders are downloaded with pricing directly from Armstrong, orders that are manually entered can have a different pricing. This report identifies those manually entered order lines that do not have Armstrong supplier pricing.

3/20/12	11:51	SUPPLIER PRICE RUN AUTOMA	EXCEPTIO MICALLY BY NIGHT JO	NS FOI BS	R INVOICES	
INVOICE#-	LINE#	COMMENT	EXTENDED PRICE	ACCT#	ITEM#	ORDER#
887481	50	Order line entered manually.	182.92	016064	ARM66158401	385271
887487	20	Order line entered manually.	95.25	016064	ARM00288408	385278
887488	30	Order line entered manually.	226.68	016064	ARMD4141161	385278
887489	30	Order line entered manually.	26.45	016064	ARM00780408	385289
887490	20	Order line entered manually.	498.19	016064	ARM57200031	385289
887499	20	Order line entered manually.	2,132.17	016075	BRUEB525	385283
887510	30	Order line entered manually.	201.06	017063	ARML6528N8D	385304
887535	20	Order line entered manually.	723.80	089812	BRUCB214	385297
887536	40	Order line entered manually.	179.32	089812	ARM66158401	385300

# **RDC** Compensation Voucher Report

This report is generated when vouchers are downloaded from Armstrong. The report is sorted by Chain code then drop number. Compensation and delivery charges are sub-totalled by drop. Compensation is also totaled by chain code and customer type.

Voucher report is sorted by branch but its not billto branch value. It originates from the program and relates to one of the 3 business categories below.

Branch data does not refer to a Dancik branch. Branch data in this case is a logical split of the types of customer:

• RDC - RDC/ASA business - Lowes and Home Depot

- S\* Servicing Subcontractor business CCA, Sherwin Williams
- DIR Direct shipments

3/28/12 12	1:02			RDC	COMPEN	ISATIO	N VOU	CHER	REPORT					RD049R PAGE
Servicing Sub	cont	actor Vouchers												
Chain CCA	- A	CCA GLOBAL ACCOUN	TS											
Drop 130	6280	Ship Date 3/	27/12 Cust	tomer # 0 17	063 CARPET C	NE	(ARM/AWP	46240						
Order I	100		Qty	Material	Ext Mat	Delivery	Inbound	Tojoht	Whee	Rush Fee	In-Store Warehous	e Out Boo	Cash Cash	Rinergy
385356	10	PP57200031	7.00	CT 59.780	418.46	68.50	7.59	Weight	ACLIVe ree	ree	14.09 76.1	e Cùt ree 1	8.37 2.0	C Surcharge
		Order Total	Comp:	576.38	Delivery:	68.50								
		Drop Total	Comp :	576.38	Delivery:	68.50	Weight:	165.33						
Drop 130	6282	Ship Date 3/	28/12 Cust	tomer # 0 17	063 CARPET C	INE	(ARM/AWP)	46240						
Order L	ine	Armstrong Item	Qty Shipped	Material UM Rate	Ext Mat Amount	Delivery Fee	Inbound Freight	Weight	Whse Active Fee	Rush Fee Fee	In-Store Warehous ServiceFee Fe	e Cut Fee	Cash Cash Discount Disc Po	Energy
385353	10	PPX6500401	53.33	SY 9.340	498.11 Dolivory	68.50					12.75 68.8	3 40.00	24.91 5.0	0 2.49
		Drop Total	comp:	665 77	Delivery:	68.50	Weight.	1100.06						
Drop 130	6285	ship Date 3/	28/12 Cus	tomer # 0 16	DELIVELY.	NE PLR & H	MEIGHE .	45805	•					
biopiii 150	0205	unip bucciii sy	Oty	Material	Ext Mat	Delivery	Inbound	45005	Whse	Rush Fee	In-Store Warehous	2	Cash Cash	n Energy
Order L 385358	ine 10	Armstrong Item FPH54D2115	Shipped 7.00	UM Rate CT 87.450	Amount 122.43	Fee 1.06	Freight	Weight	Active Fee	Fee	ServiceFee Fe 3.92 21.1	e Cut Fee	Discount Disc Po	t Surcharge .61
385358 385358	20 30	FP00780408 FP57200031	6.00	GA 22.220 CT 59.780	133.32 538.02	3.97	9.75				4.03 21.7 18.12 97.8	<b>4</b> 5	6.67 5.0 10.76 2.0	-67 10
		Order Total	Comp	994.58	Delivery	40.35								
385359 385359	10 20	FP00288408 FP693408C	6.00	GA 26.670 GA 33.710	160.02 235.97	3.36					4.57 24.6 7.97 43.0	5	8.00 5.0	0 .80 0 1.18
385359	30	FPD4141161	7.00	CT 63.470	444.29	19.78	5.47				13.76 74.3	3	8.89 2.0	0 2.22
		Order Total	Comp :	1024.81	Delivery	28.15	Madaabb -	776.00						
Prop. 130	6286	chin Date 3/	Comp:	2013.33	Derivery.	00.50	(ARM/AWD)	40509	,					
Drop 155	0200	Ship baccit 57	Otv	Material	Ext Mat	Delivery	Inbound	40505	Whse	Rush Fee	Tn-Store Warehous	<b>P</b>	Cash Cash	Rnergy
Order L 385363	ine 10	Armstrong Item FPCB214	Shipped 6.00	UM Rate SF 3.040	Amount 364,80	Fee 68,50	Freight 4.94	Weight	Active Fee	Fee	ServiceFee Fe 10.62 57.3	e Cut Fee	Discount Disc Po 5.47 1.5	t Surcharge
		Order Total	Comp	502.05	Delivery	68.50								
		Drop Total	Comp:	502.05	Delivery:	68.50	Weight:	336.00						
		Chain CCA Total	Comp:	3763.59	Delivery:	274.00								
Chain DBA	- 1	DIRECT BUY/APM												
rop 13062	284	Ship Date 3/28	3/12 Custo	mer # 0 170	64 VOGT CARP	PET ONE	(ARM/AWP)	46038						
Order Lin 385360 1	ne Ar	rmstrong Item 266158401	Qty Shipped U 40.00 S	Material M Rate Y 4.520	Ext Mat Amount 180.80	Delivery Fee 12.40	Inbound Freight	Weight	Whse Active Fee	Rush Fee Fee	In-Store Warehous ServiceFee Fe 4.93 26.6	e Cut Fee 2 18.00	Cash Cas Discount Disc P 9.04 5.	h Energy ct Surcharge 00 .90
385361 1		Order Total C PCB211	:0000000000000000000000000000000000000	234.61 F 3.040	Delivery: 608.00	12.40 56.10	8.23				17.70 95.5	8	9.12 1.	50 2.19
	Г	Order Total (	Comp :	778.68	Delivery:	56.10								
		Drop Total (	20mp :	1013.29	Delivery:	68.50	Weight:	684.00						
		Chain DBA Total (	20mp :	2459.27	Delivery:	205.50								
	1	Branch S* Total C	: quo:	6222.86	Delivery:	479.50								
		Total Compensat	tion:	6222.86	Delivery	479.50								

*Note: Credits/adjustments are not included in the EDI download. They should be on the weekly voucher detail report.* 

# **Voucher Delivery Fee Summary Report**

This report is generated when vouchers are downloaded from Armstrong. It is sorted by Branch then Chain code.

VOUCHER         DELIVERY         PEE         SUMMARY         REPORT           Branch         Chain         Drop #         Order #         Delivery Pee         Item #           S*         CCA         1306280         385356         66.50         PP57200031           Drop Total         66.50         PP57200031         66.50         PP57200031           S*         CCA         1306282         385355         66.50         PP5500401           Drop Total         66.50         PP57200031         66.50         PP00780406           S*         CCA         1306285         385358         3.97         PP00780408           S*         CCA         1306285         385359         5.01         PP594060           S*         CCA         1306285         385359         5.01         PP594060           S*         CCA         1306285         385359         5.01         PP594060           S*         CCA         1306285         385353         3.56         PP02141161           Drop Total         66.50         PPCB214         66.50         PPCB214           S*         DEA         1306283         385357         5.20         PPCB214           S*						
Branch         Chain         Drop #         Order #         Delivery Fee         Item #           S*         CCA         1306280         385356         668.50         PF57200031           Drop Total         668.50         PF57200031         668.50         PF57200031           S*         CCA         1306282         385353         668.50         PF85500401           Drop Total         668.50         PF85500401         Drop Total         668.50         PF85500401           S*         CCA         1306285         385358         3.06         PF972008108         S*           S*         CCA         1306285         385359         5.01         PF9791408C         S*           S*         CCA         1306285         385359         5.01         PF9791408C         S*           S*         CCA         1306285         385353         5.01         PF9791408C         S*           S*         CCA         1306285         385353         5.01         PF9791408C         S*           S*         CCA         1306283         385353         5.66.50         PF0214           Drop Total         68.50         PF0214         68.50         FF07218         S* <tr< td=""><td>vouc</td><td>HER D</td><td>ELIVE</td><td>RY FEE</td><td>SUMMARY</td><td>REPORT</td></tr<>	vouc	HER D	ELIVE	RY FEE	SUMMARY	REPORT
S*         CCA         1306280         385356         68.50         PF7200031           Drop Total         68.50         68.50         PFX6500401           S*         CCA         1306282         385358         68.50         PFK500401           Drop Total         68.50         PFX6500401         0.00         PFH54D2115         68.50           S*         CCA         1306285         385358         3.97         PP00780408           S*         CCA         1306285         385359         3.51         7.77         PP00780408           S*         CCA         1306285         385359         3.51         7.77         PP00780408           S*         CCA         1306285         385359         3.51         7.77         PP0720031           S*         CCA         1306285         385359         3.51         7.77         77.700           S*         CCA         1306286         385357         52.20         PPCB214           Drop Total         68.50         FP77218         FP65158401           S*         DBA         1306283         385357         52.20         FPCB211           S*         DBA         1306284         385360         56.10 <th>Branch</th> <th>Chain</th> <th>Drop #</th> <th>Order #</th> <th>Delivery Fee</th> <th>Item #</th>	Branch	Chain	Drop #	Order #	Delivery Fee	Item #
Drop Total         66.50           S*         CCA         1306282         385353         68.50         PFX6500401           Drop Total	S*	CCA	1306280	385356	68.50	FP57200031
S*         CCA         1306282         385353         68.50         PPR54D2115           S*         CCA         1306285         385358         1.06         PPR54D2115           S*         CCA         1306285         385358         3.57         PP07080408           S*         CCA         1306285         385358         3.57         PP07080408           S*         CCA         1306285         385359         3.5.12         PP5720031           S*         CCA         1306285         385359         3.5.17         PP02028408C           S*         CCA         1306285         385359         3.5.7         PP02028408C           S*         CCA         1306285         385359         3.5.7         PP02148408           S*         CCA         1306286         385363			1	Drop Total	68.50	
Drop Total         68.50           S*         CCA         1306285         285358         1.06           S*         CCA         1306285         385358         3.57         PP0402115           S*         CCA         1306285         385358         3.5.22         PP5720031           S*         CCA         1306285         385359         3.16         PP0028408C           S*         CCA         1306285         385359         5.01         PP593408C           S*         CCA         1306285         385359         1.06         5.01         PP693408C           S*         CCA         1306285         385353         68.50         PPCB214           Drop Total         68.50         PPCB214         0.00         68.50         PPCB214           Drop Total         68.50         PPCB214         0.00         68.50         PPCB214           S*         DBA         1306283         385352         1.85         PP7218           S*         DBA         1306283         385352         1.44.5         PPCB214           Drop Total         66.50         PPCB211         0.00         0.00         0.00           S*         DBA         13062	S*	CCA	1306282	385353	68.50	FPX6500401
S*         CCA         1365285         385358         1.06         PPE54D2115           S*         CCA         1365285         385359         3.5.32         PP07780401           S*         CCA         1365285         385359         3.5.32         PP07780401           S*         CCA         1365285         385359         3.5.32         PP07780401           S*         CCA         1305285         385359         3.5.32         PP077028401           S*         CCA         1305285         385359         3.7.78         PP074141161           Drop Total			1	Drop Total	68.50	
S*         CCA         1305285         1355358         3.97         PP00780400           S*         CCA         1305285         385359         3.16         PP0288408           S*         CCA         1305285         385359         3.16         PP0288408           S*         CCA         1305285         385359         5.01         PF03408C           S*         CCA         1305285         385359         19.76         PP0284408           S*         CCA         1305285         385359         19.76         PP03408C           S*         CCA         1305285         385353         66.50         PP028214           Drop Total         66.50         PPCB214         66.50         PPCB214           Drop Total         66.50         PPCB214         66.50         PPCB214           S*         DBA         1306283         385357         52.20         PPCB211           S*         DBA         1306283         385352         14.45         PP66158401           Drop Total         66.50         F         PPCB211         Drop Total         66.50         PP66158401           S*         DBA         1306284         385361         15.01         PPCB21	S*	CCA	1306285	385358	1.06	FPH54D2115
S*         CCA         1306285         1355358         35.32         PP5720031           S*         CCA         1306285         385359         3.36         PP00288408           S*         CCA         1306285         385359         5.01         PP593408C           S*         CCA         1306285         385359         19.76         PP04141161           Drop Total          68.50         PPC8214           Drop Total          68.50         PPC8214           Drop Total	S*	CCA	1306285	385358	3.97	FP00780408
S*         CCA         1306285         385359         5.15         PP00288408           S*         CCA         1306285         385359         19.78         PPD4141161           Drop Total         68.50               S*         CCA         1306285         385359         19.78             Drop Total         68.50                 S*         CCA         1306285         385363         68.50	C*	CCA	1306285	385358	3.37	FP57200031
S*         CCA         1305285         385359         5.01         PP693408C           S*         CCA         1306285         385359         19.76         PP0141161           Drop Total	C*	CCA	1306285	385359	3 36	FD00288408
S*         CCA         1306285         385359         19.78         PPD31101c1           Drop Total                S*         CCA         1306286         385363              S*         CCA         1306286         385363             Chain Total	C+	003	1206285	385359	E 01	PD693408C
S*         DEA         1306283         363333         13.16         FFRANCIAL           Drop Total         68.50         FPCE214           Drop Total         68.50         FPCE214           Drop Total         68.50         FPCE214           Drop Total         68.50         FPCE214           Chain Total         274.00         5*           S*         DEA         1306283         385352           DEA         1306283         385357         52.20           S*         DEA         1306283         385362           S*         DEA         1306283         385362           DEA         1306283         385362         14.45           Drop Total         66.50         FPCE211           Drop Total         66.50         FPCE211 <tr< td=""><td>C+</td><td>CCA</td><td>1306205</td><td>305355</td><td>10.79</td><td>PP093400C</td></tr<>	C+	CCA	1306205	305355	10.79	PP093400C
Drop Total 68.50 S* CCA 1306286 385363 68.50 Chain Total 774.00 S* DBA 1306281 385354 68.50 Drop Total 68.50 S* DBA 1306281 385354 68.50 Drop Total 68.50 S* DBA 1306283 385357 S* DBA 1306283 385357 S* DBA 1306283 385362 14.45 Drop Total 68.50 S* DBA 1306284 385362 12.40 Drop Total 68.50 S* DBA 1306284 385361 56.10 Drop Total 68.50 S* DBA 1306284 385361 56.10 Drop Total 68.50 S* DBA 1306284 385360 55.10 Drop Total 68.50 S* DBA 1306284 385360 55.10 Drop Total 68.50 S* DBA 1306284 385360 55.10 Drop Total 68.50 Chain Total 479.50 Grand Total 479.50	o-	Cun	1300203	303333	19.70	FFD4141101
S*         CCA         1306286         385363         68.50         PPCB214           Drop Total			1	Drop Total	68.50	
Drop Total         68.50           Chain Total         274.00           S*         DBA         1306281         385354         68.50         PPCB214           Drop Total         0rop Total         68.50         PPCB214           S*         DBA         1306283         385352         1.4         59           S*         DBA         1306283         385352         1.4.45         PPCB211           S*         DBA         1306284         385361         52.20         PPCB211           Drop Total         68.50          PPCB211         68.50           S*         DBA         1306284         385361         56.10         PPCB211           Drop Total         68.50          Chain Total         205.50            Branch Total         479.50	S*	CCA	1306286	385363	68.50	FPCB214
Chain Total         274.00           S*         DBA         1306281         385354         68.50         PPCB214           Drop Total         68.50         FPCB214         68.50         PPCB213           S*         DBA         1306283         385357         52.20         PPCB211           S*         DBA         1306283         385357         52.20         PPCB211           DBA         1306284         385362         14.45         PPCB211           DBA         1306284         385360         12.40         PP66158401           S*         DBA         1306284         385361         56.10         PPCB211           Drop Total         68.50         Chain Total         68.50         PPCB211           Drop Total         68.50         56.10         PPCB211           Drop Total         68.50         PCB211         70.50           Branch Total         479.50         70.50         70.50			1	Drop Total	68.50	
Chain Total         274.00           S*         DBA         1306281         385354         66.50         PPCE214           Drop Total         68.50          68.50         PPC2214           S*         DBA         1306283         385352         1.65         PPT721R           S*         DBA         1306283         385352         5.20         PPC2211           S*         DBA         1306283         385362         14.45         PP66158401           Drop Total         66.50           PP66158401         PP66158401           S*         DBA         1306284         385361         5.6.10         PP66158401           S*         DBA         1306284         385361         56.10         PPC8211           Drop Total         66.50               Chain Total         205.50               Branch Total         479.50						
S*         DBA         1306281         385354         68.50         PPCB214           Drop Total         68.50         66.50         76.51.0			C	nain Total	274.00	
Drop Total 68.50 S* DBA 1306283 385352 5.20 PPT721R S* DBA 1306283 385352 5.20 PPT721R DBA 1306283 385362 14.45 PP66158401 Drop Total 68.50 S* DBA 1306284 385360 12.40 PP66158401 prop Total 68.50 Chain Total 205.50 Branch Total 479.50	S*	DBA	1306281	385354	68.50	FPCB214
S*         DBA         1306283         385352         1.85         PPT721R           S*         DBA         1306283         385352         12.40         PPC6158401           Drop Total			1	Drop Total	68.50	
S*         DBA         1306283         385357         52.20         PPCB211           S*         DBA         1306283         385362         14.45         PP66158401           Drop Total	C*	DBA	1206282	385352	1.85	PPT721P
S*         DBA         1306283         385362         14.45         PP66158401           Drop Total               S*         DBA         1306284         385360         12.40         PP66158401           S*         DBA         1306284         385360         56.10         PP66158401           Drop Total            PP66158401           Drop Total           PP66158401           Drop Total           PP66158401           Drop Total           PP66158401           Drop Total	C*	TIDA	1206283	385357	52 20	PDCP211
Bin         130520         11153         FOOLSAUL           Drop Total         68.50           S*         DBA         1306284         385360         12.40         PP66158401           S*         DBA         1306284         385360         56.10         PPCB211           Drop Total         68.50              Chain Total         205.50             Branch Total         479.50	C*	TIDA	1206283	385362	14 45	PD66158401
Drop Total 68.50 S* DBA 1306284 385360 12.40 PP66158401 S* DBA 1306284 385361 56.10 PPCB211 Drop Total 68.50 Chain Total 205.50 Branch Total 479.50	8-	DBA	1300203	303302	14.45	FFGGIBG401
S* DEA 1306284 385360 12.40 PP66158401 S* DEA 1306284 385361 56.10 PPCB211 Drop Total 68.50 Chain Total 205.50 Branch Total 479.50			1	Drop Total	68.50	
S* DBA 1306284 385361 56.10 PPCB211 Drop Total 68.50 Chain Total 205.50 Branch Total 479.50 Grand Total 479.50	S*	DBA	1306284	385360	12.40	PP66158401
Drop Total 68.50 Chain Total 205.50 Branch Total 479.50 Grand Total 479.50	S*	DBA	1306284	385361	56.10	FPCB211
Drop Total 68.50 Chain Total 205.50 Branch Total 479.50 Grand Total 479.50	2		100104	202201		PT CD211
Chain Total 205.50 Branch Total 479.50 Grand Total 479.50			1	Drop Total	68.50	
Branch Total 479.50 Grand Total 479.50			ci	ain Total	205.50	
Branch Total 479.50 Grand Total 479.50						
Grand Total 479.50			Bra	anch Total	479.50	
			G	rand Total	479.50	

# **Cash Apply Report**

This report is generated by RDC 33 processing. It prints remittance totals that correspond to the deposit from Armstrong. The payments not applied are also printed. This total will gather the cash included in the Armstrong deposit but not included in the cash edit. If the Amount Not Applied is blank, that signifies that there were no problems finding an invoice in which to apply cash. If an amount is shown, that is the amount not applied to any invoice.

Note: The System Table ARMMISCSET contains settings that control how transactions are posted and therefore how they display on the Cash Apply report. For example, the table setting COMPREMITNOINVOA allows you to post remittances with no invoices to an OA account or to drop them from the cash edit. For more information refer to, "System Table (SET 5) ARMMISCSET" on page 7.

5/04/12	RDC AUTOMATIC	CASH AP	PLICAT	ION DI	SBURSI	EMENTS EDT821	I PAGE 1		
			Torrestore				Distance		
			-Invoice				Disbui	sements	
Drop Account	Name	City		Invoice	Date	Amount Check	Amt Applied	Dis Applied	Batch Pay
1306292 16064	CARPET ONE FLR & HOME (ARM/AWP)	LIMA		887634	4/27/12	1680.36 0015/ 3853	66 1680.36	27.84	012 PF
				887635	4/27/12	68.50	68.50		012 DF
				001000	1/2//12	Chock Amount	1721 02		
						CHECK AMOUNT	1/21.02		
							1710.05		
					Amount App.	lied to involces	1748.86		
						Less Discounts	27.84		
						Batch Total	1721.02		
				Amou	nt Not App	lied to Invoices			
						Total Demittance	1749.96		
1						TOOUT REMEDUINGE	1110100		

# X by Y Compensation analysis (RDC 44)

This is an on demand report access from menu RDC option 44. It allows you to compare the Armstrong payment information sent via vouchers (810) and remittances (820) against the invoice data. The report supports both sales and remittance analysis. DIR transactions are included on a supplemental report which can be requested in the xbyy report options. We recommend that this report be run with the X parameter set to chain and the Y set to account. Entries on the report that say "No record found" were most likely entered manually and used Dancik pricing.

In the example report shown below:

- There are two variances (6.573 and 6.656) between what Armstrong paid for freight and what they were invoiced.
- Entries with "No record found" were probably entered manually and used Dancik pricing. The pricing method code for this type of orders is "R". A pricing method code of "A" signifies that the pricing data come via EDI.

3/22/12				• )	ву	¥ "	c (	омр	AN	IAI	L Y S	IS	RE	PO	RT							
CHAIN COD	EACCOUNT	r#inv#	-DATE	1	CCT	SUP	-WAR-I	BRN-SLA	(II	rem#-			LOT#-		-ITEM D	ESC-			QTY-	UM-	PRICING METHOD*	UNIT
CCA	016064	887477	032012	CARPE	ONE FI	R 001	CIN	COL 072	2 AR	EM002	288408			S288	GLASS	BACK	ED SHEET FL	RG.	6.00	BA	A BC	31.675
Order:	*-	COMPENSATION- EXTENDED	*BUYBAC	KI D	7.998-	CU	T FEE-	ENERG	Y SC .798	3	-INB F	RT-	ISS 4.	FEE-	LOG 24.	FEE-	-MERCH FEE-	RUSH	FEE	-DEFI	VERY*.	UNIT
Vouciti	15104710	VARIANCE	.00	0	.000		.000		.000	,	.0	00		000		000	.000		.000		. /02	
CCA	016064	887478	032012	CARPET	ONE FI	R 001	CIN	COL 072	2 AR	RM693	3408C			S-69	3 PREMI	XED (	GROUT		7.00	GA	A BC	41.165
Order:	*- 385269	-COMPENSATION- EXTENDED	*BUYBAC 235.97	KI D	1SC	CU	T FEE-	ENER(	3Y SC	2 3	-INB F	RT	ISS 7.	FEE- 973	LOG 43.	FEE- 029	-MERCH FEE-	RUSH	FEE	-DEFI	VERY*	UNIT
Vouch:	15104719	REMIT VARIANCE	235.97	0	4.718	-	.000	3	.000	3	.0	00	7.	973 000	43.	029 000	.000		.000		1.127	
CCA	016064	887478	032012	CARPE	ONE FI	R 001	CIN	COL 072	2 AR	RMD4.3	141161			ALTE	RNA CIN	NAMO	N 16 X 16		7.00	ОСТ	A BC	77.153
Order	*-	-COMPENSATION- EXTENDED	*BUYBAC	KI D	1SC1	CU	T FEE-	ENERO	Y SC		-INB F	RT	ISS	FEE-	LOG	FEE-	-MERCH FEE-	RUSH	FEE	DEPI	VERY*	UNIT
Vouch:	15104719	REMIT	444.29	0	8.890		.000	-	.000	)	12.0	40 73-	13.	762	74.	333 000	.000		.000		4.480	
CCA	016064	887480	032012	CARPE	ONE FI	R 001	CIN	COL 072	AR	MTPO	018491		-	NATU	RAL CRE	ATIO	NS 4X36		8.00	ост	A BC	152.762
Order :	*.	COMPENSATION-	*BUYBAC	KI	20.240	CU	T FEE-	ENERG	TY SC	2	-INB F	RT-	ISS	FEE-	LOG	FEE-	-MERCH FEE-	RUSH	FEE	DEFI	VERY*	UNIT
Vouch:	15104720	REMIT	1012.24	0	20.240		.000	1	.064		13.7	<u>60</u> 56-	30.	888	166.	800 000	.000		.000		5.824	
CCA	016064	887481	032012	CARPET	ONE FI	R 001	CIN	COL 072	2 AR	CM661	58401		-	INIT	IATOR O	OPPE	R	12'	34.00	) SY	R BC C	5.380
	*.	COMPENSATION	*BUYBAC	KI ord fo	und **	CU	T FEE-	ENERG	ay so	3	INB F	RT-	ISS	FEE-	LOG	FEE-	-MERCH FEE-	RUSH	FEE	DEPI	VERY*	UNIT
Vouch:	15104732	REMIT VARIANCE	153.68	9 D-	7.684	1	5.300 5.300	-	.782 .782	2-	.0	00 00	4.	182 182-	22.	644 644-	.000		.000		1.496	

#### **Direct Sales Report**

The direct report program code is integrated into the X by Y Comp report. The direct report is a second spooled file report within the option. This following screen is part of the X by Y report generation process.

X BY	Y CC	DMPENSF	ITION AN	ALYSIS	REPORT	i l		
ENTER	"1"	TO GEN (this	IERATE a is the	an addii defaul	tional t optic	DIRECT on)	Sales	report.
	" ~ "	to not		sta tha	nononi	L		
01.	Z	to not	genera	ite the	report			
Enter	one	of the	e listec	1 option	ns:	1		

#### Notes about the Direct Sales Report

- The Direct Sales Report sorts by chain code and account only. This means that the only parameters brought over from the main X by Y report are the chain code and account.
- You can limit the reoprt to an account or chain on the first X by Y selection screen, or select specific values when selecting either field as an X or Y option.
- The report is given a \_DIR designation. For example, T6CMPSLS\_DIR.

- The report tries to match the DBA information with the chain code. The DBA information is stored in the Billto File.
- Any accounts that cannot be resolved to the Billto file will have a chain code of ZZZ assigned and will appear at the bottom of the report with the account name provided on the direct voucher. The full name and address are included on the Excel output.
- A salesperson code of ZZZ idicates that the salesperson could not be validated. Some reasons for this might be an invalid item or invalid account.

9/13/	12 14:57	:06 DIREC	T SAL	ES RE	PORT			OVF XB	YY2PDIR				
Chain	Account	Name	DBA	Ship Date	Voucher	Line	Item Number	Description	JL 1	Qty Shipped	UM	Fee	Comp
CCA	89815	PROSOURCE OF KY., INC (ARM/AWP)	0025P0H	02/16/12	9006290106	10 20 30		* No Item data on f * No Item data on f * No Item data on f	ile ile ile	. 00 . 00		.00 G720 G720	G72
SHE	59401	SHERWIN WILLIAMS #1175 ARM/AWP	0301175	04/04/12	9006920594	10 20	ARM51839031 ARM00515418	IMPERIAL TEXTURE FO 5515 CLEAR,THIN SPRE/	RTRESS WHT AD ADHESIVE	96.00 3.00 Vouche Accoun Chai	CT PA r To t To n To	G720 G720 tal: tal: tal: tal:	
zzz	999999	SAM KINNAIRD'S FLOORING OUTLET	X41H3N8	02/27/12	9006290495	10 20 30		* No Item data on f * No Item data on f * No Item data on f	ile ile ile	.00 .00 .00		G720 G720 G720	
zzz	999999	SAM KINNAIRD'S FLOORING OUTLET	X41H3N8	05/24/12	9006927031	10		* No Item data on f	ile	Vouche	гTo	tal:	

# **Compensation Fee Master Data**

Compensation Fee master data is kept in file COMPFEE. These codes are broken down into three types - Buyback, Compensation, and Direct Retail. Buyback and Compensation are used to determine Supplier pricing. Direct fees are informational only. Any additions or changes to this data will have to be addressed manually until a future project to automate a download process is completed.

Code	Description	Туре
ZA86	AFP Wood Material Buyback F	B - Buyback
ZBB1	RDC Sheet Material Buyback T	В
ZBB2	RDC Tile Material Buyback T	В
ZBB3	AFP Wood Material Buyback T	В
ZM30	RDC Tile Material Buyback F	В
ZM31	RDC Sheet Material Buyback F	В
ZM38	Cash Discount Buyback %	В
ZCUT	Cut Fee	C - Compensation
ZFT5	FO Freight Inbound	С
ZFTN	SSC Energy Surcharge	С
ZISS	In Store Service Fee	С
ZLOG	Logistics Fee	С

Code	Description	Туре
ZSEP	Merchandising Assist Fee	С
PB00	Price (Gross)	D - Direct Retail
PN00	Price (Net)	D
ZCR1	Direct Ceramic	D
ZDD2	DS Deviated Sht Loc	D
ZDD4	DS Deviated Oth Loc	D
ZDD5	DS Special Price Lst	D
ZDD7	Direct % Discount Loc	D
ZDD9	Direct Qty Disc Loc	D
ZDRP	Direct Drop/Disc	D
ZHI1	Direct HWD IMA	D
ZHT1	Direct HWD Trim	D
ZHW2	Direct Hardwood Loc	D
ZIM1	Direct IMA	D
ZLM2	Direct Laminate Loc	D
ZOFF	Direct Offgoods	D
ZSC4	Direct Com Sheet Loc	D
ZSR2	Direct Res Sheet Loc	D
ZTC4	Direct Com Tile Loc	D
ZTC6	Direct Com LVT Loc	D
ZTR2	Direct Res Tile Loc	D

# **Configuration for Sales Extract**

This process includes the "Send" of the data, and an X by Y for WTR Sales report that is generated based on the sales sent to Armstrong. In order to insure the report matches the data that is sent to Armstrong, the following guidelines must be met.

Execute the X by Y gross profit report by typing WTRGP on a command line

Execute the X by Y comparative analysis report from the attn menu, under Report menu WTR Gross Profit)

# **Omit Table Set-up**

The Following OMIT Tables are used only for the X by Y for WTR Sales Report and for the Manufacturers Sales Tape Data sent to Armstrong. The "FMT" prefix for each table entry is ARM for Armstrong.

# **FMTBTOMIT - Bill To Omit table**

Used to omit sales data based on the Bill To account number. Set up employees with a Bill-To number, Armstrong's Bill-To Number, or any other Bill-To account numbers you need to exclude from the sales data send. The sample below will exclude Bill-To for 000099 for Armstrong, 000100 for employee Sam Smith, 000101 for employee Janet Jones, etc.)

```
"From" Description:"To" Description:Allow Duplicate ValueFMT(3)+BILLTO(6)'OMIT'"From": N (Y/N)"To": Y"To" Values:ARM000099OMITARM00100OMITARM000101OMIT
```

# **FMTCTOMIT - Customer Type Omit table**

Used to omit sales data based on customer type. Set up the customer type in the customer master records for groups of customers that need to be excluded. An example of this is to assign customer type ARMNA for national accounts in the omit table and update the customer records for all of your national accounts (Sears, Home Depot, Lowes, Sherwin Williams, etc.) with customer type NA.

- Set up your customer records for employees with customer type EM and update the omit table with Customer Type ARMEM.
- Set up your other wholesale distributors customer records with Customer type OD or DW (or whatever code you find meaningful) and update the omit table with Customer Type ARMOD or ARMWD or ARMXX (where "xx" is the code you have assigned to other wholesale distributors).

• Set up your RDC customer records with Customer Type RD and update the omit table with Customer Type ARMRD.

The sample below excludes Customer types for Armstrong.

"From" Descript FMT ID + CUST	ion: "To" Description TYPE 'OMIT' "To": Y	: Allow Duplicate Values "From": N (Y/N)
"From" Values: ARMEM ARMNA ARMRD ARMWD	"To" Values: OMIT OMIT OMIT OMIT	

#### FMTI1OMIT - Item Class 1 Omit table

You can use either Item Class 1 or Item Class 2 to do the same type of exclusion. This gives you the flexibility to use each item class for a different purpose.

Set up the Item Class Type 1 in the item master records for groups of items that need to be excluded. An example of this is to set up your sample items in the item master with Item Class 1 "SM" and update the Item Class 1 Omit Table with ARMSM. Set up your display items in the item master with Item Class 1 "DS" and update the Item Class 1 Omit Table with ARMDS.

The sample below excludes Item Class 1 for Armstrong.

```
"From" Description: "To" Description: Allow Duplicate Values

FMT(3)+ITEM CL1(2) OMIT "From": N (Y/N)

"To": Y

"From" Values: "To" Values:

ARMSM OMIT

ARMDS OMIT
```

#### FMTI2OMIT - Item Class 2 Omit table

You can use either Item Class 1 or Item Class 2 to do the same type of exclusion. This gives you the flexibility to use each item class for a different purpose.

Set up the Item Class Type 2 in the item master records for groups of items that need to be excluded. An example of this is to set up your sample items in the item master with Item Class 1 "SM" and update the Item Class 1 Omit Table with ARMSM. Set up your display items in the item master with Item Class 1 "DS" and update the Item Class 1 Omit Table with ARMDS.

The sample below excludes Item Class 2 for Armstrong.)

```
"From" Description: "To" Description: Allow Duplicate Values

FMT(3)+ITEM CL1(2) OMIT "From": N (Y/N)

"To": Y

"From" Values: "To" Values:

ARMSM OMIT

ARMDS OMIT
```

#### **FMTMPOMIT - Marketing Program Omit table**

Used to omit sales data based on marketing programs. The Marketing Program will automatically be updated in the sales record, based on the promo and customer it is assigned to. The only set up you will need to do is to update the Marketing Program Omit table with the marketing programs that need to be excluded. An example of this: If your "National America" marketing program needs to be excluded, and it is set up in your Marketing Program File as "NAA" you will update the Marketing Program Omit Table with ARMNAA. You may also have other Marketing Programs that need to be excluded, for example your marketing program for "National Canada" you have coded as NAC. Update the Marketing Plan Omit table with ARMNAC.

The sample below omits Marketing Program NAA and NAC for Armstrong.

```
"From" Description: "To" Description: Allow Duplicate Values

FMT(3)+ MKTG PGM (3) OMIT "From": N (Y/N)

"To": Y

"From" Values: "To" Values:

ARMNAA OMIT

ARMNAC OMIT
```

#### **FMTPLOMIT - Product Line and Process Format ID Omit Table**

(The sample below will Product lines CA3, S10, and SSS for Armstrong.) This table is not widely used for the WTR Omit purposes, but can be used for samples and displays that are coded as a specific Product Line, for supplies that are coded with a specific product line, etc.

Set up the Product Line in the item master records for groups of items that need to be excluded. An example of this is to set up your supplies items in the item master with Product Line "SSS" and update the Product Line Omit Table with ARMARMSSS. You can also set up additional product lines "S10, CA3, etc." as well.

"From" Description: "To" Description: Allow Duplicate Values FMTID(3)+ MFGR(3)+ PRDLN(9) OMIT "To": Y "From" Values: "To" Values: ARMARMCA3 OMIT ARMARMS10 OMIT ARMARMSSS OMIT

# Information You Should not Send

You should NOT send the following data. The method for this exclusion is indicated next to each type to exclude:

- Cutting charges miscellaneous charge
- Freight charges miscellaneous charge
- Shipping charges miscellaneous charge
- Handling charges miscellaneous charge
- Pricing adjustments miscellaneous charge
- No charges miscellaneous charge
- Back orders miscellaneous charge
- Restock charges miscellaneous charge
- Taxes miscellaneous charge
- Samples, displays, and Inset data

Automatically excluded - no set up required Set up in Item Class 1 or 2 OMIT Table or FMTI1OMIT item class 1 or FMTI2OMIT item class 2 or set up in Product Line OMIT table FMTPLOMIT Set up in Bill To OMIT Table FMTBTOMIT Automatically excluded - no set up required Branch = RDCAutomatically excludes certain National Accounts. Others will need to be set up using the Customer Type Omit table Automatically excluded - no set up required Set up in Customer Type or Bill To OMIT Table FMTBTOMIT Bill To FMTCTOMIT Customer Type Set up in Customer Type or Bill To OMIT Table

- Invoices where Armstrong is the sold-to
- Invoices with zero quantities/amounts
- •
- Credits (return to Stock "N")
- Sales to other wholesaler/distributor
- Employee purchases

#### FMTBTOMIT Bill To

#### orFMTCTOMIT Customer Type

• Only send credit memos for products returned to wholesaler/distributor inventory. They are to be identified as a negative quantity in the low order position of the product bill quantity (Product Bill Quantity (32-38)) field in the F record. (See technical requirements for details.)

# Notes about the Omit Tables

- The Details of the Automatic Omits to exclude data are as follows:
  - Omit if not a detail record
  - Omit if it is a Purchasing/Transfer Account (00002)
  - Omit Miscellaneous Items
  - Omit Zero Quantity Shipped
  - Omit if Item Extended Price is zero
  - Omit Credits not being returned to stock That is, the shipped quantity is negative and return to stock is "N"
  - Omit Branch RDC This will only omit certain National Accounts (Home Depot, Lowes, Sears, etc.) that are predefined by Armstrong. All other National Accounts will need to be set up in the Omit Tables.
  - Omit Marketing Programs The Marketing programs are in the BIII-To file (when accessing it from the system, you use the F14 key when you are in Bill-To Inquiry/File Maintenance). The Marketing Program codes are set up in the Classifications code file.
- In Night Jobs via GENTRAN, zero \$ items create an error and general message that no "T" (Total) record exists because of the zero \$ value on the Manufacturers Sales Tape Report. This does NOT stop processing. On the Night Job Manufacturers Sales Tape report on the right side you will see a message saying these will not be transmitted. This DOES NOT prevent the other data from being sent. Only these zero \$ records are not sent (which they should not be). As long as there are no errors on the LAST PAGE of the report, everything is OK. You should always check GENTRAN to make sure your data was acknowledged by Armstrong. IF processing stopped and data was not sent, you will see "\*Processing Stopped" and in column 1 of the customer name there will be an \* (asterisk) in the first position of the record that stopped the processing. You need to fix that record and rerun the job to send the data.

*Note:* In summary, your Manufacturers Sales Tape report will print zero \$ line items, but these will NOT be sent to Armstrong.

- While we cannot mandate how you set up the Omit tables for this process, we will highly recommend using the following logic in order to insure the appropriate data is excluded and that no other processes are affected by the way you have set up the Omit Tables for this purpose.
  - Sample and Display Data Set up using Item Class 1 or Item Class 2 (FMTI10MIT or FMTI20MIT) Omit tables or Product Line (FMTPL0MIT) tables

- *Note:* You will need to include all things related to samples and displays (such as literature, chain sets, etc.), as well as insets (like for basketball courts), in the omit tables. These are items that are exclusions in the WTR Sales Data.
- Employee Purchases Set your employees up as Customer type "EM" and enter this in your FMTCTOMIT table.
- Sales to Other Wholesalers/Distributors Set these customers up as Customer type "OD" and enter this in your FMTCTOMIT table.
- Special Marketing programs Set these up in the FMTMPOMIT table.
- Invoices where Armstrong is the sold-to Set the Armstrong account up in the FMTBTOMIT
- In order to insure that your report will have the appropriate data omitted, you must use the following selections when submitting it:
  - Select to run the report within a range of dates by using option R
  - Enter the "Analyze Dates from and to date range
  - Select to use the Ship Date Range (Shp Dt X)
  - Enter your company number, if desired
  - Enter ONLY ARM in the first field of the Manufacturer#s parameter
- DO NOT enter any other selections in the other fields (Account #s, Supplier#s, Branch#s, Salesperson#s, Warehouse#s, Product Lines, Marketing programs, Display Types, Item Classes, Cost Centers) If you enter parameters into any of these fields, your report may not reflect the data that is on the manufacturers sales tape. Please see the example below:

SPECIAL "WTR" GROSS PROFIT ANALYSIS REPORT

ENTER "R" TO RUN REPORT FOR SALES within a RANGE of dates, or "T" to run report for TODAY'S sales only, or "Y" to run report for YESTERDAY'S sales only.

R

Enter one of the listed options:

SPECIAL "WTR" GROSS PROFIT ANA	LYSIS REPORT	
Analyze <u>Inv#s</u> from: to Analyze Dates from: <b>000000</b> to <b>0000</b>	00 (MMDDYY) Use Invoice <u>Dt</u> or	Shp Dt X (X)
Enter Companys#: 2 Account#s: Supplier#s:		
Branch#s:		Leave
Salaanaan#a		DIANK
Warehouse#st		DLAINK for
vvareno use#s:		for
Manufacturer#s: ARM	ALL	
Product Lines:		
Marketing Programs:		Chains:
Display Types:		Policy:
Item Classes (1):	Transaction Ty	mes:
Cost Centers:	Restric	tions
cost conters.	nosure	
Include Trim?(Y/N) Y Use Invoice, Standard, or House Costs (	(IC/SC/HC) IC	
Include Sales Allowances?(Y/N) Y Fur Include Only Sales Within the GP% Spa	nds? (Y/N) Cost Allowances? an: to Override U/M:	(Y/N) Y

• PLEASE NOTE: There will always be discrepancies between the Manufacturers Sales Tape Report and the new X by Y WTR Sales Gross Profit Report if an order has a ship date that is different than the invoice date, and the invoice date is not within the "Ship Date Range" parameter entered on the X by Y WTR Sales Gross Profit Report.

Reason - We have found the biggest issues in this area to be around customer pickup where the order is left with the original ship date assigned and the date is never updated when the order actually ships and is invoiced. As far as the system knows, the original (incorrect) ship date is the true ship date. It is recommended that you update the ship date to be the actual date the item was shipped in the case of customer pickup

# **Additional Set-up Tables**

# ARMMFGWTR

Default manufacturer definition. This table will be used to pre-define manufacturer to be used to avoid hard coded manufacturers within the program. Each RDC will be able to configure their own default manufacturers. Note that the \*FMT in the "TO" field indicates the report format name.

NQUIRE Syste	em Cross Refe	rence Table File	e Maintenance	
ble Name: ARMMFGWTR		Desc: ARMSTROM	NG RDC SALES TAPE I	MFGR
sition To:		Comm: LISTING		
"From" Description:	"То"	Description:	Allow Duplicate	e Valu
MFGR	MFGR	∕ ×FMT	"From": N	(YZN
			"To": N	
<u>"From" Values:</u>	<u>"To"</u>	Values:		
ARM	ARM			
BRU	*FMT			
HAR	HAR			
ROB	ROB			

#### **FMTMPSEL**

Marketing Program Selection Table: The entries in this table are based on the manufacturer code or codes entered via the EXPAWPWI2 command. This table controls the invoice selection based on specific marketing programs. This table is not required to extract invoices but a distributor may want to report specific products by the marketing program code. In the "From" column you will make an entry with a value equal to the applicable manufacturer code concatenated with the marketing program. The 'To' column may contain the resulting value that is passed to the manufacturer to identify the marketing program.

#### **FMTMFSEL**

Manufacturer Code and Format Selection Cross Reference Table: This is a unique code identifying the process and the specific manufacturer receiving the sales. This allows a distributor to utilize multiple manufacturer codes for a specific manufacturer. For the purposes of AWP WTR Sales, the cross reference value utilized is 'AWP'. The 'From' column shall contain the manufacturer code utilized to extract the invoices. These manufacturer codes range from 'BRU' to 'HAR' to 'ROB' but vary from distributor to distributor. The 'To' column should contain the value 'AWP'.

INQUIRE System Cross	Reference Table File Maintenance
Table Name: FMTMFSEL Position To:	Desc: MFGR/FORMAT SELECTION Comm: - SELECT FORMAT BASED ON MFGR
"From" Description:	"To" Description: Allow Duplicate Values
MANUFACTURER (3)	FORMAT ID (3) "From": Y (Y/N)
	"To": Y
"From" Values:	<u>"To" Values:</u>
POTOMAN	Add PO# To Manifest
АОТ	ARM
ARM	ARM
BRU	BRU
DUP	DUP
FORACCT+SHIPTO	Acct + ShipTo = N104
HAR	HAR
MON	DUP
MONTAP	1BILLYS BIG RUG
MONTAP	2ASK FOR JOHN
MONTAP	35551212457
	More

*Note:* The above is an example of the table and reflects other entries utilized in the Dancik Enterprise System (DES). You will note there are two entries, 'AOT' and 'ARM' in the 'From' column and a value of 'ARM' in the 'To' column. The value in the 'To' column is referred to as the 'FORMAT' entry.

# FMTSLSERR

Controls the processing of sales should an error occur during the extraction process. Under normal circumstances when sales data is being extracted, the process will prevent sales from being sent to a manufacturer if an error condition is issued. Some distributors prefer that their sales be sent rather than be delayed. This table entry controls that condition. If the table exists and the proper entry is made, the process will send sales data to the manufacturer even when an error condition is experienced. The edit report will reflect the sales data causing the error but the good sales data will be sent regardless. It is the responsibility of the distributor reporting the sales to correct the invoices in error and then resend that data manually one invoice at a time.

INQUIRE	System Cross Ref	erence Ta	ble File	e Maint	enance		
Table Name: FMTSLS Position To: "From" Descript TABLE ACCESS VA	ERR ion: "To LUE YES	Desc: Comm: Descrip -OR- NO	PROCESS PROCESS tion:	SALES SALES All	ERRORS OMITTING ow Dupli "From":	ERR cate N	ORS Values (Y/N)
<u>"From" Values:</u> <mark>S</mark> LSERRFLG	<u>"То</u> Ү	" Values:			"То":	Ν	

# **Rules for Reporting**

**CUSTOMERS** -- Distributor reported sales should only include Traditional accounts and FNA accounts billed by the Distributor. The complete product list and product hierarchy is shown on the attached file tab named "Lines to Report".

**PROMO FILES** - Armstrong has different rebate programs, such as Competitive Pricing and STP. Enter C or S to identify them. If the Subtype is anything else the promo code will not transmit and the invoice will be rejected.

- Subtype C would transmit like this REF\*ZZ\*C REF\*AU\*59422 your promo has to have sub-type = C.
- Subtype S would transmit like this REF\*ZZ\*S REF\*AU\*59422

**EXCLUDE**: RDC sales, sales to Armstrong, sales to other Armstrong Distributors, sales to FNA direct bill accounts like Sherwin Williams, Sears and 84 Lbr and Employee sales. \*\* Please note: You are given credit for the direct bill FNA sales as part of your traditional business, but since Armstrong invoices the customer we have all those sales numbers and pull them only from our data. Armstrong expects that direct bill FNA sales are not in the distributor traditional sales figures reported via your X by Y.

*Note:* If there are invoices for an FNA account for which the distributor billed the customer then that is considered a traditional sale and should be included in your X by Y. In this case Armstrong is not be the sold-to.

**PRODUCTS** -- Distributor reported product sales should only include Armstrong product invoices and product return-to-stock credit transactions.

EXCLUDE: Billings for samples, fees, cutting charges, price adjustments, displays, insets, etc.

**DETAILED DOCUMENTATION** -- All of the types of sales to be omitted or included are documented in the "Armstrong Wholesaler / Distributor Invoice Entry Procedures" document, commonly called the "Red Book".

STREAMLINED REQUIREMENTS - Report should be run omitting the following:

• Any sales where Armstrong is the sold-to (includes RDC, FNA direct bill, etc.)

*Note:* The following information was provided by Steve Kreider and is what Armstrong's guidelines for the type of data the distributor should and should not send:

• Sales to other distributors.

# Manually Submitting the Sales Reporting via the EXPAWPWI2 Command

The manual method, referred to as the On-Demand method, is executed simply by typing the following command on a command line and press [ENTER] to continue; EXPAWPWI2. The following screen will be displayed:

Create Sales	Data File	(CRTMFGRTAP)
pe choices, press Enter.		
les Date Range:		
From Date (MMDDYY)		Date
To Date (MMDDYY)		Date
voice# Range:		
From Invoice#		1-999999
To Invoice#		1-999999
nufacturer >	ARM	Character value
>	ARW	
>	<u>ымн</u>	
>	ROB	
>	CAP	
ditional Manufacturer >	BRU	Character value
+ for more values		
ta Source	*HISTORY	*HISTORY, *TODAY, *YESTERD
eate Data File >	<u>*N0</u>	*YES, *NO
bmit Job	*YES	*YES, *NO
		Bot
=Exit F4=Prompt F5=Refresh 4=More keys	F12=Cancel	F13=How to use this display

The entries on this screen are based on the requirements of your sales extraction. When extracting history, yesterdays or today's invoices, the entries above shall change. It is uncommon for this command to be utilized for today's invoices since they are normally extracted as a part of the distributors night jobs. Distributors will normally utilize this to resend sales for a specific date, invoice or resending the prior nights invoices due to errors having been corrected.

# Resending Sales History by a Date Range.

- 1. Enter the date range as required by the prompt screen. Enter the "From" date (beginning or starting date) in the required MMDDYY format.
- 2. Enter the "To" date (ending date) in the required MMDDYY format.

- *Note:* Date range can be for a single day or a range. If for a single date, the date must be entered in the "From" and "To" parameters.
- 3. Invoice Range is not required when utilizing a date range.
- 4. Enter the applicable manufacturer code or codes that pertain to the Armstrong Wood Products sales. These manufacturers are retrieved from the default ARMMFGWTR table entries. The more common codes are "ARM Armstrong", "BRU Bruce", "HAR Hart co", "ROB Robbins" and "CAP Capella". Only those that you use are required and if your manufacturer codes are different, use those.
- 5. Data Source shall be \*HISTORY.
- 6. Create Data File shall be \*YES. If you use \*NO, you will receive an edit report only. No data will be compiled and formatted.
- 7. Submit job shall be \*YES. You want this to run in a batch environment, not interactively. This will cause resource problems on your system.

#### **Resending Sales History based on an Invoice Range**

Follow the instructions given utilizing the invoice range versus the date range.

#### **Resending Sales History from Yesterday**

The Date Range and Invoice Range are not required. These parameters can remain blank and should remain blank. Follow the instructions above from Step 4 onwards. In the Data Source parameter enter \*YESTERDAY.

The above set of instructions are the more frequent methods used to resend the sales. It is not uncommon that a distributor will need to resend the prior days sales due to errors reported in the edit report.

If a distributor has chosen to utilize the FMTSLSERR table entry and send sales even if errors occur, they will use this command to resend those specific invoices one invoice at a time.

The FMT omit/include tables are considered.

An invoice for an order that sent an OST should be omitted.

# **Configuration for Inbound Rebates**

When the rebates come in from Armstrong the rebate reconciliation file is updated and a report is created.

The processing control table can be accessed by typing EDICTL on a command line.

This table must have format 81C by manufacturer set to P for process in order to have the invoice in AP 18 be marked as paid when the rebate comes in.

The print control table can be accessed by typing EDIPRT on a command line.

The reports will print to the outq assigned to function SCP/STP Credits.

Use these commands to find the reports -

Rebates WRKSPLF SELECT(SUPPORT \*ALL \*ALL EDI 810 CR)

Invc/Credits WRKSPLF SELECT(SUPPORT \*ALL \*ALL EDI 810 AP)

If the report is printed and lost there is no way to recreate the report other than having Armstrong resend the transactions. This is discouraged because this will cause duplicate entries in the rebate reconciliation file.

The recommendation is to run the rebate reconciliation option 3. It will not replicate the report that was created when the data came in but will list the invoices and payment information.

# The rebate reconciliation file can be accessed from either menu AP option 18 or menu SYS option 608.

• Option 1 - shows the summarized version of the Rebate Reconciliation File. The rebates (810s) from Armstrong do not update this data. This view is every invoice for every manufacturer that has a cost allowance. Users go here to update statuses to reflect the rebates as paid, written off, rejected, etc.

Enter a Manufacturer code and Action Code U to update, or I to inquire

Rebate Reconciliation Maintenance
Action Codes: U (Update Record) I (Inquiry)
MASTER FILE MAINTENANCE, ENTRY, AND INQUIRY
Manufacturer(?): <u>ARM</u>
Action Code: <u>U</u>
Password: _
F7=E0J

UPDATE			Rebate Re	conciliation	Maintenance	
ARM AR	RMSTRO	ONG WORL	D INDUSTRIE	S	Position	to invoice
	F	rogram	Reba	ate "X"		
Invoice	Line	Promo	Amount	Extended Paid	Item	Customer
400260	30	ARMOCT	.750-	<u>X</u>	ARM28926	A & A BUILDING SU
400264	30	ABC123	.750-	22.50- <u>X</u>	ARM28926	A & A BUILDING SU
400270	10		.850-	124.67- <u>X</u>	ARM250112	A & A BUILDING SU
400488	10	REF50	.750-	93.75- <u>P</u>	ARM68263201	ABC FLOORING OF N
400488	20	REF50	.750-	30.00- <u>P</u>	ARM68281299	ABC FLOORING OF N
400489	10	REF50	.750-	90.00- <u>X</u>	ARM68281401	ABC FLOORING OF N
400489	20	REF50	.750-	169.99- <u>X</u>	ARM68281401	ABC FLOORING OF N
400579	10	VSCOST	1.000-	12.89- <u>X</u>	ARM68281401	A & A BUILDING SU
400625	10	97297	.750-	10.00- <u>X</u>	ARM1234AEM	A & A BUILDING SU
400630	10	VSCOST	1.000-	12.89 <u>X</u>	ARM68281401	A & A BUILDING SU
400630	20	97297	.750-	17.25 Z	ARM1234AEM	A & A BUILDING SU
400676	30	97297	.750-	37.50- <u>R</u>	ARM1234AEM	CASH SALES / RALE
400677	10	97297	.550-	3.30- 🔼	ARM1234AEM	CASH SALES / RALE
400683	10	97297	.750-	25.00- 🕒	ARM68107401	HARBOR FLOOR CENT
400687	10	97297	.750-	15.00 <u>P</u>	ARM1234AEM	ABC FLOORING OF N
400688	10	97297	.750-	15.00- 🧕	ARM1234AEM	ABC FLOORING OF N
400689	10	97297	.750-	30.00 <u>X</u>	ARM68107401	A & A BUILDING SU
						More
Enter	F7=	EOJ F	8=Screen 1	Roll Up/Dow	n P or X=Paid	

• RPT 390 is an xbyy report that you can run to report against the invoices on your system with cost allowances. It will report status per data entered in option1. Versions 1 and 2 will report status per data entered in option 1 of AP 18. Version 3 will report based on data sent in via EDI reflected in option 2 of AP 18.



• Option 2 - shows the new detailed version of the Rebate Reconciliation File, which allows for multiple payments and adjustments per invoice or line. This view shows the rebates (810s) sent in from Armstrong.

9/28/1 15:35:2	.1 !9		Reb	ate Reconcii	ince IN3000R LM				
P O S I T I O N				Manufacturo Invoice	er : <u>ARM</u> (* : <u>40026</u>	?) 0	Passw	ord :	
	Mfgr	Prog	ram	Extended	d Rebate		Payment		R
Inv#	Line	<u>Claimd</u>	Paid	Claimed	Paid	Amount	Discount	Date	Cod F
400283	1	AUST92	SIL	1.00	8.76	8.76	.00	92800	Х
400284	1	AUST92	SIL	20.00	4.73	4.73	. 00	92800	X
	2		SIL	.00	9.46	4.73	. 00	92800	х
400285	1		SIL	.00	49.23	49.23	. 00	92800	Х
	2		SIL	.00	54.44	5.21	.00	92800	Х
	3		SIL	.00	60.83	6.39	. 00	92800	х
	4		SIL	.00	64.62	3.79	. 00	92800	Х
	5		SIL	.00	67.70	3.08	.00	92800	X
400287	1		OPR	.00	112.58	112.58	. 00	92800	X
400294	1		ACG	.00	18.67	18.67	. 00	92800	х
	2		ACG	.00	20.40	1.73	. 00	92800	х
400302	1		ном	.00	2.27	2.27	.00	92800	x
								M	ore
F5=Refr	esh	F7=Exi	t F	11=Alt View	F16=Ack	nowledgeme	nt Rpt Ro	11 Up/D	own <mark>H</mark>

• Option 3 - shows the Manufacturer Rebate Report By Payment Date, where you can reconcile rebates with your manufacturers by the date they send you payment for the rebate. Using a payment date span, you can see if all of the payments on the manufacturer's statements can be accounted for, and verify they have been applied within the system. Use this option to report against rebates in option 2.

The Paid column is the status of the rebate. "X" means that Armstrong paid in exact amount asked for. "Z" means they paid more than asked for. This field can be maintained manually also. If you choose to "write off" a small balance that Armstrong rejected manually change the code to "W".

If you resubmit it to Armstrong manually change the code to an "R".

These statuses and amounts can be cross referenced to a report sent by Armstrong that states what has been paid and what has been rejected in a more detailed way.

The invoice archive and rollover processes have been updated to purge the EDI data that you see in AP 18 option 2 so no old payments will appear with new invoices.

# **Regenerating Inbound SCP/STP Credit 810 EDI Report**

Once A02 6451 is on a client system, these instructions can be used to regenerate the edit report for inbound SCP/STP credits.
10	/15/12		EDI CONTROL TABLE	DANC 1K	08:56:02
SEL	MANF	FORMAT	P CUSTOMER NAME	rocessing Opt (N/E/S/P)	Reporting Opt (Y/N/1)
	ARB	856	ARMSTRONG ASN	Р	Y
	ARD	810	ARM MATERIAL CREDITS	N	$\overline{1}$
	ARI	856	INBOUND ASN	P	Ŷ
	ARM	APO	REVERSE PO PHASE II	P	Ŷ
	<u>ARM</u>	<u>RP0</u>	REVERSE PO CREATION	<u>P</u>	Y
_	<u>ARM</u>	<u>81C</u>	ARMSTRONG CREDITS	N	Y
_	<u>ARM</u>	<u>810</u>	ARMSTRONG INVOICES	N	<u>1</u>
_	<u>ARM</u>	<u>856</u>	ARMSTRONG	<u>P</u>	Y
_	<u>ARW</u>	<u>RP0</u>	REVERSE PO CREATION	<u>P</u>	Y
_	<u>ARW</u>	<u>81C</u>	ARDEX CREDITS	<u>P</u>	Y
	Optio Re	n: N-Rep port: Y- Select	oort only. E-Pending. print. N-Noprint. 1-1 = "X" to work with a	S-ISO Select. P PO/Invoice per dditional contro	More -Process. page. ols

1. Set processing flag to N=Report only in EDICTL for ARM81C.

2. Submit the batch for reprocessing using the following command.

```
SBMJOB CMD(CALL PGM(FTPGENIN) PARM('xxx' 'AS2' 'xxxOX12SV'
'Mm1ddhhm2' 'scp810' 'EDI810C' 'IMP810C' 'ARMSCP'))
JOB(ARM_FTP_RE) JOBQ(GENTRAN) USER(SUPPORT) HOLD(*YES)
xxx = distributor id
Mm1ddhhm2 = member name of xxxOX12SV file
m1 = month
    dd = day
    hh = hour
    m2 = minute
```

- 3. The job is submitted on hold for debug purposes. If not needed, simply release the job or submit without the hold parameter.
- 4. The processing value of N prevents records from being written to the EDI810REB file, the STPSCPACKS file, and the INVXTRA file. Only the edit report is produced.

Compensation and Rebates

"Direct Retail Inventory Inquiry Portal" on page 5-1

"Armstrong Direct Retail Portal" on page 5-6

"Armstrong Direct Retail Portal Set-up" on page 5-41

# **Direct Retail Inventory Inquiry Portal**

This application is designed to work with Internet Explorer IE 7 or higher. Other browsers such as Firefox, Chrome, and Opera can also be used.

The recommended screen resolution is 1024 by 768 pixels.

The URL for this inquiry is *https://retailservices.armstrong.com/cca/dist-search-portal/index.jsp*. Armstrong users can sign on as a dealer with a DBA or a CSR with a super user ID.

1. After signing in, select an Armstrong distributor system and enter a full or partial item number.

*Note:* The distributors displayed are controlled by Armstrong.

2. Click **Search** to validate the item number against the selected distributor's inventory. If the item number is valid, it's information is displayed.

e	rmstron	g° Inspiring Great Sp	aces™		
	INVENTORY INQUIRY	ORDER STATUS SHIPPING INFO		ADC400	Sign Out
Sele J.J.	ct distributor system: Haines 💽 Search Results	Enter item: E531 Search			
	ltem#	Description1	Description2	Comments	C
₽	E531	TURLINGTON GUNSTOCK R/O 30SF/C	3/8 X 3 MICRO EDGE & ENDS	E531	GUI ^
₽	E531C	TURLINGTON GUNSTOCK CABIN	3/8 30SF/CT CABIN	E531C	GUI
₽	E531CW	TIMBERLAND 3" PLANK GUNSTOCK	3/8" MB/EE 30SF/CT	E531CW	GUI
₽	E5310	TURLINGTON NATURAL	3/8 X 5 SIGNATURE OAK 28SF/CT	E5310	NAT
₽	E5311	TURLINGTON ANTIQUED WHITE	3/8 X 5 SIGNATURE OAK 28SF/CT	E5311	WH
₽	E5312	TURLINGTON MOCHA	3/8 X 5 SIGNATURE OAK 28SF/CT	E5312	MO
₽	E5313	TURLINGTON SILVER OAK	3/8 X 5 SIGNATURE OAK 28SF/CT	E5313	SIL
₽	E5314	TURLINGTON ESPRESSO	3/8 X 5 SIGNATURE OAK 28SF/CT	E5314	ESF
₽	E5315	TURLINGTON GLAZED SUN BIRCH	3/8 X 5 SIGNATURE 28SF/CT	E5315	SUI
₽	E5316	TURLINGTON GLAZED GINGER BIRCH	3/8 X 5 SIGNATURE 28SF/CT	E5316	GIN
₽	E5317	TURLINGTON GLAZED RUST RED	3/8 X 5 SIGNATURE BIRCH 28SF	E5317	RUS
₽	E5318	TURLINGTON GLAZED WOODLAND	3/8 X 5 SIGNATURE BIRCH 28SF	E5318	wo
₽	E5319	TURLINGTON GLAZED DUSKY GRAY	3/8 X 5 SIGNATURE BIRCH 28SF	E5319	DU:

- 3. Click the arrow to the left of the item to inquire about inventory.
- 4. Select a Distributor and then click either:

INVENTORY INQUI	ORDER STAT	JS SHIPPING INFO				
TEM#: E531						
JRLINGTON GUNSTOCK	R/O 30SF/C					
istributor	Quantity	INVENTORY BY D	ISTRIBUTOR	ASSOCIATED 1	TEMS PR	ODUCT KNOWLEDGE
Dancik - SAL	n/a	_		Quantity	Quantity	
Apollo	0	Serial#	Ware	Available (CT)	Available (SF)	Shade
Adleta Company	2340.00 SF	6198367	WAD	5.00	150.00	
B.R. Funsten	n/a	6230699	MID	7.00	210.00	
Belknap	23820.00 SF	6249331	MID	10.00	300.00	
Buckwold	n/a	6250192	RIC	109.00	3270.00	
Cain & Bultman	Ð	6251947	WYT	11.00	330.00	
Florstar	2730.00 SF	6314029	BAI	1.00	30.00	
G.E. Shnier	n/a	6319041	GOL	265.00	7950.00	
J.J. Haines	19200.00 SF	6210044	HOT	10.00	530.00	
J.J. Haines	19200.00 SF	0319044	WTT	18.00	540.00	
Ohio Valley	203.00 CT	6320997	WAD	49.00	1470.00	
Readers	n/a	6327598	WAD	79.00	2370.00	
Tri-West	0	6328593	BAL	86.00	2580.00	
	Ð					
W.C. Tingle	-					

Inventory By Distributor - shows the available inventory by warehouse and UM.

**Associated Items** - This tab shows associated inventory on the selected distributor's systems. The Quantity Available unit of measure (UM) is shown in the item's native UM. Associated items are set-up in the SAP system.

*Note:* The web service "get\_associated\_items" pulls the information from the distributor's system.

Armstro	ong In	spiring Gre	at Spaces™		
INVENTORY INQUI	ORDER STATU	JS SHIPPING INFO	2		ADC400   Sign Out
ITEM#: E531 TURLINGTON GUNSTOCK	R/O 30SF/C				
Distributor	Quantity	INVENTORY BY	DISTRIBUTOR ASSOCIATED ITEMS	PRODUCT KNOWLEDGE	
Dancik - SAL Apollo	n/a 0	Item#	Item Description	Quantity Available	
Adleta Company	2340.00 SF	T52131141	T MOLDING GUNSTOCK	46.00 EA	^
B.R. Funsten	n/a	T74131140	QUARTER ROUND GUNSTOCK	69.00 EA	
Buckwold	23820.00 SF	T77131141	3/4" PRE-FINISHED 78" 10/CT COMBINATION BASE GUNSTOCK	21.00 EA	
Cain & Bultman	n/a	T82131141	15/16 X 1 13/16 X 78 5/C1 REDUCER 3/8 GUNSTOCK	0 EA	
G.E. Shnier	2730.00 SF	T83131141	1 1/2"X78" PRE-FINISHED 5/CT STAIR NOSING 3/8 GUNSTOCK	25.00 EA	
<ul> <li>J.J. Haines</li> </ul>	19200.00 SF	T97131141	2 3/4"X78" PRE-FINISHED 5/CT BABY THRESHOLD GUNSTOCK	40.00 EA	
J.J. Haines	19200.00 SF		5/8 X 2 PRE-FINISHED 5/CT		
Ohio Valley	203.00 CT				
Readers	n/a				
Tri-West	0				
W.C. Tingle	n/a				
William M. Bird	16530.00 SF				
RETURN					Ŧ
	Powere	d by Dancik Internati	onal Software Solution. © Dancik International, Lt	d. All Rights Reserved.	

Since the **Quantity Available** can include multiple warehouses, warehouse information does not appear in the **Associated Items** tab.

**Product Knowledge** - displays information about item packaging, the related product line, and manufacturer notes about the item.

Armstro	ong: Ins	spiring Great Spaces™		
INVENTORY INQUI	RY ORDER STATU	S SHIPPING INFO		ADC400   Sign Ou
ITEM#: E531				
TURLINGTON GUNSTOCK	( R/O 30SF/C			
Distributor	Quantity	INVENTORY BY DISTRIBUTOR	SSOCIATED ITEMS PROD	DUCT KNOWLEDGE
Dancik - SAL	n/a			
Apollo	0	Item#	Product Line	Manufacturer
Adleta Company	2340.00 SF			
B.R. Funsten	n/a	There are 30.00000 SF per CT There are 30.00000 CT per PA		
Belknap	23820.00 SF	There are 44.00000 LB per CT		
Buckwold	n/a			
Cain & Bultman	n/a			
Florstar	2730.00 SF			
G.E. Shnier	n/a			
J.J. Haines	19200.00 SF			
J.J. Haines	19200.00 SF			
Ohio Valley	203.00 CT			
Readers	n/a			
Tri-West	0			
W.C. Tingle	n/a			
William M. Bird	16530.00 SF			
A RETURN				
A RETORN				
	Powered	l by Dancik International Software Solution. ©	Dancik International, Ltd. All Rights I	Reserved.

## **Checking Order Status**

*Note: This option is only available if you are signed on as a DBA.* 

The Order Status tab displays the open orders or quotes that you have with the selected Distributor.

- 1. After clicking on **Order Status**, select a distributor. Use the parameters and filters at the top of the window to narrow the search as needed.
  - *Note:* Information can be resequenced by a column by clicking on the column title. For example, clicking Order Date toggles the information between earliest and latest order dates.
- 2. Select an Order Type and a Date Range.

If you choose open orders then only open order lines will be returned. The same goes for closed orders.

Q	Armsti	ror	<b>ng</b> ° Ins	piring Gr	eat Spac	es™				
	INVENTORY INQUIRY ORDER STATUS YX44RUU   Sign Out									
Se Se	ect distributor: Ileta Company 👻 arch Results	Searc Open Close Quote	h by: Orders Orders d Orders s and Holds	Date Range: 06/28/15 📑 to	07/01/15	Filter by: Armstrong Orde	er# •	Display by: ◉ Summary <sup>©</sup> Detai	Search Search A	NI I
	Customer P.	.0.#	Reference#	Order#	Order Date	Ship Date	Order Status	Ware	Ship Via	•
1	FT503481ARD		3841501	283284	06/24/15	07/01/15	SHIPPED	CAR	ADLETA TRUCK	~
1	CG524570		3844146	284844	06/30/15	02/22/22	BACK ORDER	CAR	ADLETA TRUCK	
1	CG524877		3844257	284903	06/30/15	07/02/15	BEING PICKED	CAR	ADLETA TRUCK	

Open order lines are lines that have not been invoiced or cancelled.

Closed orders have been invoiced or have lines that have been invoiced.

Holds and quotes are basically the same thing except holds reserve inventory for a period of time and quotes do not.

- 3. Use the **Filter by** boxes to limit the display by a specific job name, customer number, or order reference number.
- 4. The **Summary** view can show the same order(s) as both open and closed. This can happen when an order has a mixture of open and closed lines.

Use the **Detail** view to show the status of individual order lines. The **Detail** listing includes the following information not included in the **Summary** version:

- Item Number
- Item Description
- 5. Click the arrow to the left of an order to view its details.

INVENTORTINQUIRY ORDE	ER STATUS					YX44RL	IU   Sign Out
Order Details				Shipping Details			
Reference#: 3844146				Ship Date:	02/22/22		
Customer PO#: CG524570				ShipTo Name:	Brewer Carpet One		
Status: BACK ORDER				Address1:	300 S Portland Ave		
Armstrong Order#: 1008993728				Address2:			
				City (Charles (Time	Oldahama City, OK 7310		
				City/State/Zip:	Oklahoma City, OK 75100	5	
item Details				Ship Via:	ADLETA TRUCK	3	
tem Details Item#	Ware	Serial#	Shade	City/State/Zip: Ship Via: Comments	ADLETA TRUCK Quantity/ Size	Weight	
tem Details Item# HARTMOHC218M T-MOLD HS HICKORY 1/47277787	Ware CAR	Serial#	Shade	City/State/2ip: Ship Via: Comments	ADLETA TRUCK Quantity/ Size 1.00 PC .20 CT	Weight	BACK ORDEF
Item# HARTMOHC218M T-MOLD HS HICKORY 1/4"X2"X78" T-MOLD HS HICKORY 1/4"X2"X8"	Ware CAR CAR	Serial#	Shade	Cny/state/zip: Ship Via: Comments	Quantity/ Size         Quantity/ 1.00 PC           .20 CT         3.00 PC           .60 CT         .60 CT	Weight 1.20 lbs 3.60 lbs	BACK ORDEF
tem Details Item# HARTHOHC218M T-MOLD HS HICKORY J/4*X2*X78* HARTHOHC218M T-MOLD HS HICKORY J/4*X2*X78* K	Ware CAR CAR	Serial#	Shade	City/State/Zip: Ship Via: Comments	Quantity/ Size         Quantity/ 1.00 PC           .20 CT         3.00 PC           .60 CT         .60 CT	Weight 1.20 lbs 3.60 lbs	BACK ORDEF

## **Search All**

This option also you to search across *all* your available distributors at one time. It still uses the filters and parameter selections to narrow the results.

Armstrong	<ul> <li>Inspiring G</li> </ul>	reat Space	es™			
INVENTORY INQUIRY	DRDER STATUS				۲X	(44RUU   Sign Out
Select distributor: Search by J.J. Haines Open Orde Search Results	rs 💌 Date Range:	07/02/15 📑	Filter by: Armstrong Order#	Display © Sum	r by: mary 🗇 Detail 🛛 🛛	Search All
Customer P.O.# R	eference# Order#	Order Date	Ship Date	Order Status	Ware	Ship Via
						*

When **Select All** is clicked, the system searches across all the distributor's data to find open orders or quotes and holds that match the criteria. It then displays the number of orders matching the search criteria. In this example, JJ Haines is the only distributor that has serviced this account. All others show n/a.

istributor	Quantity
J.J. Haines	2
Apollo	n/a
Adleta Company	n/a
B.R. Funsten	n/a
Belknap	n/a
Buckwold	n/a
Cain & Bultman	n/a
Florstar	n/a
G.E. Shnier	n/a
Ohio Valley	n/a
Readers	n/a
Tri-West	n/a
W.C. Tingle	n/a
William M. Bird	n/a

Click a distributor to display the orders.

# **Armstrong Direct Retail Portal**

Hi, welcome to the Armstrong Direct Retail Portal. This application allows Armstrong's customer service reps to directly place orders using the Regional Distribution Centers (RDC) inventory.

There is a little bit of set-up involved; mainly configuring tables. For more information on the set-up of the portal, refer to the "Armstrong Direct Retail Portal Set-up" on page 5-41.

- "Using the Armstrong Direct Portal" on page 5-6
- "Ordering from Non-Default and Out-of-Territory Distributors" on page 5-18
- "Manually Selecting Inventory" on page 5-20
- "Displaying Multiple Serial Numbers and Product Information" on page 5-23
- "Multiple Items" on page 5-27
- "Checking on Order Status" on page 5-29
- "Checking Available Inventory" on page 5-33
- "Checking Available Shipping Dates" on page 5-34
- "Providing an Alternate Shipping Address" on page 5-36
- "Reports Tied to the Direct Retail Portal" on page 5-36

# **Using the Armstrong Direct Portal**

1. The first thing to do is to log into the portal.

Armstrong
User Login
Username
Password
Remember Me     Clear

2. If the **Remember Me** option is activated, your user name is stored and will be retrieved during future visits.

3. After logging in, the next step is to select an account for the order.

Armstrong				DCARTER   Logout
	Place Order	Order Status	Inventory Inquiry	Shipping Dates
Home Search: Active Accounts (	Only Search			
Armstrong Account#	Account Information		Account Statu	JS
	Enter Search Criteria			

- *Note:* The Account Selection window is considered to be the "Home" window. Wherever you are in the portal, when you click the home icon you will return to the Account Selection window.
- 4. Enter the account information into the **Search** box.

*Note:* If only one search result matches the search criteria, you are taken directly into that account.

5. Scroll through the search results. The words and/or numbers that matched your search are high-lighted.

Armstrong				DCARTER   Logout
	CCOUNTS	Place Order Orde	er Status Inventory Inquiry	Shipping Dates
Home Search: sherwin	Active Accounts Only     Search			
Armstrong Account#	Account Information		Account Status	
206025	<b>Sherwin</b> -Williams #1105 PORTAGE, Phone:		ACTIVE	
205751	Sherwin-Williams #1002 S868 West U S #10 LUDINGTON, MI 49431 Phone: 231-843-2188		ACTIVE	
<u>205754</u>	Sherwin-Williams ≢1003 2221 E 62nd St INDIANAPOLIS, № 46220 Phone: 317-257-9947		ACTIVE	

Accounts that are highlighted in yellow are direct ship accounts and cannot be used for order placement.

#### Notes about the Search Results

- Until an account is selected, the **Place Order** and **Shipping Days** are unavailable options
- Order Status and Inventory Inquiry do not require an Armstrong Account number.

6. Select an account by clicking its link. The Armstrong Account Information window appears.

Armstrong					DCARTER	About   Logout
□ ① 0301282 Sherwin-Wil	liams #1282	X Place Order	Order Status	Inventory Inquiry	Shipping Dates	
Customer Information			Sales Organization	FP01 US Non-Wood	FP21 US Wood	
Armstrong Account#: Name: Address: City: State or Province: Postal Code: Country: Phone:	218000 Sherwin-Williams #1282 4988 Aultman Road CAITON OH 44720 US 330-494-0558		Status: Sales Representative: Phone: Will Call Preference: Default Distributors: Storybook	ACTIVE No Ohio Valley Flooring	(Default)	
Shipping Information (Default	)					
Armstrong Account#: Name: Address: City: State or Province: Postal Code	218000 Sherwin-Williams ≢1282 4988 Aultman Road CANTON OH 44720					
Bulletin Board		ĵ.				
		Close				

Notice that when an account is selected the **Place Order** and **Shipping Dates** options become available.

Notes about the Armstrong Account Information window:

- As long as the account is active, you can access the Account Information window by clicking the arrow for the left of the account name and number.
- The **Shipping Information** is the default shipto information for the account and is for display only.

*Note: The shipping information can be edited later on in the order process on the Order Review window.* 

- If an account has more than one shipping location, the shipping information is left blank and the message "**Multiple Shipto Locations**" appears. You can select a shipto address later in the order process.
- The **Bulletin Board** information comes from menu option APM 2 on the Dancik Enterprise System.
- If an account has multiple Sales Organizations, they can be accessed via a secondary tab.

7. Review the Account Information and then click **Place Order**. The initial Order Placement window appears.

Armstrong							DCARTER   AL	iout   Logout
(1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	-Williams #1282		× Pla	ce Order	Order Status	Inventory Inquiry	Shipping Dates	
Home >> Place Order Job Quote Number / Pricelist:		Order Reason Code: 507 -	CRA/FNA Spec	tial Order 💌	Click on d	istributor name to plac	e order.	
Items*	Quantity*	UM*	<	OHIO VALLEY				>
	Q	UOMs						
	0							
	₽	UUMS -						
	P	UOMs 💌						
	P	UOMs 💌						
						Expand Search	Refresh All	Cancel

8. The distributors displayed are set as the wood and non-wood default distributors for the account. Click **Expand Search** to display all of the distributors including the non-defaulted and out-of-territory ones.

*Note:* For more information on ordering from non-default and Out-of-Territory distributors, refer to "Ordering from Non-Default and Out-of-Territory Distributors" on page 5-18.

- 9. There are a couple of ways to start an order:
  - Enter the item number directly into the Item box
  - Use the search icon  $\rho$  to display the Item Search window where you can search for and select items.

10. Enter items as needed.

O301282     Sherwin-Williams #	ŧ1282	×	Place Order	Order Status	Inventory Inquiry	Shipping Dates	
Home >> Place Order Job Quote Number / Pricelist:	Order Reason Code:	507 - CRA/FNA Speci	al Order 💌	Click on di	stributor name to place	order.	
Items* Qua	antity* UM*	<	OHIO VALLEY				>
Turlington 3 in Plank Gunstock	टा 💌	GO					
FPX2505401 D 1 StrataMax Better Cheswick Mesa Gray	RL	GO					
S-1837 Quiet Comfort Laminate Underlymnt	CT 💌	GO					
٩	UOMs						
٩	UOMs						
					Expand Search	Refresh All	Cancel

Notice that when you tab out of the item box the item's description is displayed. Pricing and inventory information does not appear until **GO** is clicked.

11. Click **Go** to show item pricing information and to show the available inventory for each distributor.

	O301282     Sherwin-Willia	ams #1282	×	Place Order	Order Status	Inventory Inquiry	Shipping Dates	
Ho	me >> Place Order							
Job	Quote Number / Pricelist:	Ord	er Reason Code: 507 - CRA/FNA	Special Order 🜉	Click on	distributor name to place	order.	
	Items*	Quantity*	UM*	< OHIO VALLEY				>
<b>V</b>	FPE531	1	CT 😱 GO	2319.00	ст			
X	Turlington 3 in Plank Gunstock	Price:	\$2.550 SF	2	<u>' 5#</u>			
	Active Associated Items	Expected:	ст 💌					
	Job Quote Number / Pricelist:		Wood					
					0			
<b>v</b>	FPX2505401	1	RL 💌 💌 * GO	558.43	s SY			
×	StrataMax Better Cheswick Mesa Grav	Out Price:	\$12.870/10 SF	<u>10</u>	5#			
		C Roll Price:	\$12.030/10 SF					
	Active	Expected:	RL 💌					
	Job Quote Number / Pricelist:				0			
<b>V</b>	FP1837121L	5	ст 🔪 😡	439.00	EA			
×	S-1837 Quiet Comfort Laminate Underlymnt	Price:	\$232.260 CT	2 11	-S#			
	Active	Expected:	Ст 💌					
	Job Quote Number / Pricelist:							

*Note:* The **Refresh All** button in the lower right hand corner displays pricing and distributor inventory information for all the items with one click.

12. Use the **Expected** box to enter a new price for the item.

Notice, in the screen shot shown above, that the last item is a rolled good. Pricing for a rolled good shows in the roll and cut prices. Notice also that a roll/cut indicator is also displayed; after the UOM drop done box.

- 13. Use the check boxes to the left of the item to include or exclude items from the order. To delete an item click the "**X**".
  - Note: You can check on inventory at the serial number level and other product information by clicking on the serial number link 25# or information icon associated with an item. For more information, refer to "Displaying Multiple Serial Numbers and Product Information" on page 5-23.
  - *Note:* Notice that the last item (FP1837121L) in the screen shot shown above has a link for 2 items (<u>21tems</u>). This type of link appears when multiple items are cross referenced to the same Supplier's Item number. For more information, refer to "Multiple Items" on page 5-27.
- 14. Click on the distributor that you want to place the order with.
- 15. The Order Portal is set-up to automatically use an automatic inventory selection tool called ISO (Inventory Selection Optimizer). After you click the distributor you want to place the order with, the inventory Confirmation window appears with ISO's inventory suggestions.

Inventory Confirmation 1 of 2									
Item Number: FPS Imp	51911031 perial Textur	e Classic White	3.2mm		Dist	tributor Item Number: tributor:	ARM51911031 OHIO VALLEY		
Serial Number		Shade	Lot#	Loc	Warehouse	Quantity	Roll/Cut	Comments	
D253B		D25		L78C	CIN	5.00 CT			
	Quantity Requested:         5.00 CT           Total Selected:         5.00 CT								
Manual Inventory Sele	action			Co	nfirm Delete			Force Backorder	

The **Shade** is at the serial number level. Shade can also be entered at the item number level.

16. From the Inventory Confirmation window you can:

• Manually select inventory by clicking the Manual Inventory Selection link.

*Note: Refer to "Manually Selecting Inventory" on page 5-20 for more information.* 

- Click Force Backorder if there is not enough inventory to fill the order.
- Click **Delete** to remove the item from the order.
- Click Confirm to accept ISO's inventory suggestions

17. Press **Confirm** to accept the item and move on to the next item. If a full roll (**R**) is being ordered, you are required to enter a minimum roll size.

Inventory Confirmation	n						2 of 2
Item Number: FPX250540 StrataMax B	l Better Cheswick Me	esa Gray		Dist	ributor Item Number: ributor:	ARMX2505401 OHIO VALLEY	
Serial Number	Shade	Lot#	Loc	Warehouse	Quantity	Roll/Cut	Comments
07091512	CN1		A39H	CIN	109.40 SY 82' 1"	R	
		*E	nter minimum roll	size: 100 SY			
			Quantity Req Total Selecte	uested: d:	1.00 RL 109.40 SY		
Manual Inventory Selection				Confirm Delete			Force Backorder

18. When **Confirm** is clicked on the last item in the order, the Order Review window appears.

Armstrong								DCARTER	I About	I Logout	
1 (1) 0301282 Sherwin-V	Williams #1282	×	Place Order	Ord	er Status	Invento	ory Inquiry S	hipping Dates			
Home >> Place Order >> Order Rev	riew: Reference#: 5922949			/							
Order Details			Shipp	ing Details	5	Same As	Customer Informati	on		<b>.</b>	
Armstrong Account#: Name: Distributor: Reference#: Job Quote Number/Pricelist: Order Reason Code: Order Date: SAP Order Handling Code: SAP Closure Rule: Order Created By:	218000 Sherwin-Williams #1282 OHIO VALLEY 5923999 507 - CRA/FNA Special Order • 02/21/14		Arms Nams Addr City: Statu Post: Coun = Ship = Ship Ship Ship Serv Will C	strong Acco e: eoss: al Code: ttry: Via: Date: Via Billing A icing Wareh Call Preferer Call Warehou	unt#: :e: ccount: ouse: sce: use: use:	218000 Sherwin- 4988 Aul CANTON OH 44720 US OUR TE 03/03/1 CIN No Ohio Va	Williams #1282 tman Road RUCK • 4 52 sliey - CINCIDENATI	]			
Message Lines and Com	ments										
Items		Quantity	Unit Price		Extended Price	•	Details				
10 FPS1911031 IMPERIAL TEXTURE CLASS Serial Number: D2538 S Message Lines	SIC WHITEEXCELON TILE 1/8" TOP 12 hade: CN1	5.00 CT	\$36.650 CT Price \$3 Expected	6.650 CT	\$183.25 CT		Job Quote Numbe Weight: Warehouse: Status:	r/Pricelist: 3	15.00 lbs IN		
20 STRATAMAX BETTER MES	A GRAY 12'CHESWICK	109.40 SY R 82' 1"	\$9.012 SY	9	985.91		Job Quote Numbe	r/Pricelist:			
Send Order to Unprocessed Fi	ile 🔣 SAP On-Block Submit	Hold Inventory O	nly Se	nd To SAP ar	nd Cancel Temp	Order	Cancel				

- 19. The Order Review window is basically divided into three areas:
  - The Order Detail Information
  - Order Level Messages and Comments
  - Item Level

#### **Order Detail Information**

This is the top part of the window.

Order Details		Shipping Details	Same As Customer Information
Armstrong Account#:	218000	Armstrong Account#:	218000
Name:	Sherwin-Williams #1282	Name:	Sherwin-Williams #1282
Distributor:	OHIO VALLEY	Address:	4988 Aultman Road
Reference#:	5922949	City:	CANTON
Customer PO#:		State or Province:	он
Job Quote Number/Pricelist:		Postal Code:	44720
Order Reason Code:	507 - CRA/FNA Special Order 💌	Country:	US
Order Date:	02/21/14 🛅	* Ship Via:	OUR TRUCK
SAP Order Handling Code:		* Ship Date:	03/03/14
SAP Closure Rule:	2 - Backorder	Ship Via Billing Account:	
Order Created By:	DCARTER	Servicing Warehouse:	CIN
		Will Call Preference:	No
		Will Call Warehouse:	Ohio Valley - CINCINNATI

Use this area to enter and/or edit order information such as:

- Customer PO#
- Job Quote#
- Reason Code
- Will Call Preference
- Order Date
- SAP Handling Code

#### **Shipping Information**

The shipping information is pulled in from the DBA account information. This information can be manually overridden by clicking the truck icon to the left of the Shipping Details dialog box.

Shipping Details	Same As Customer Information	<b>,</b>
Armstrong Account#:	218000	
Name:	Sherwin-Williams #1282	

This brings up the Shipping Information window.

🔜 Shipping Inform	nation
Search Man	ual Ship To
" Name: " Address: " City:	
" State on grovince: " Postal Code: Country:	US
	Update Shipping Info

Manually enter the new shipping address and click the Update Shipping Info button.

If you are unsure of the address, click **Search** and then select the desired address.

	Shipping Information	ð	×
Se	earch Manual Ship To		
Sea	arch: 📃 Distributor Ma	tch Only Search	
	Account Information	Distributor Match	
•	218000 Sherwin-Williams #1282 4988 Aultman Road CANTOH, OH 44720	N	4
	Update Shipping Info		

Activate the **Distributor Match Only** feature to limit the search to find only valid alternate Ship to and Sold To accounts that have an exact match between the SAP system and the distributor's data.

*Note:* Manually entered ShipTo's are sent to SAP with full address information. For the default ShipTo's, only the ShipTo Account number is sent.

#### Ship Via

The ship vias are pulled from the Distributor Ship Via XRef Maintenance (menu option APM 36). The ship vias listed in the drop down are specifically set-up for the distributor in the Distributor Ship Via XRef Maintenance table.

Shipping Details	Same As Customer Information
Armstrong Account#:	386163
Name:	Loker Enterprises, Inc
Address:	Bldg 5 St 249 Homestead Rd
City:	Hillsborough
State or Province:	СИ
Postal Code:	08844
Country:	US
* Ship Via: * Ship Date:	OUR TRUCK
Ship Via Billing Account:	OUR TRUCK
Servicing Warehouse:	*WILL CALL
Will Call Preference:	No
Will Call Warehouse:	DANCIK / RALEIGH

If a ship via is preceded by an \* that denotes it as a will call or pick up ship via.

*Note:* For more information on the ship via cross reference table, refer to "APM 36 - Distributor Ship Via XRef Maintenance" on page 5-59.

#### Ship Date

The shipping dates are specific to the distributor and the ship via method. To change the ship date click the calendar icon inside the **Ship Date** field. The Available Ship Dates window appears.

View:	Available Shipping Dates 💌	]						
Ship From:	Ohio Valley - CINCINN	0		м	arch 20	14		0
Transfer From:	Ohio Valley - CINCINN	Su	Мо	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
	Update Calendar							1
		2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Important: Orders need to be order to meet the	placed by 23:59 today in	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Key:	next available delivery date.	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
= Next Avai	lable shipping day	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
= Available	shipping day	30	31					

The information, such as the Ship From and Transfer From warehouses, contained in the Available Dates window is based on the distributor that the order is being placed with.

Note: Canadian distributors do not provide route details therefore you will not be able to determine the next available shipping date for a Canadian distributor. The Canadian distributor will provide a shipping date when it receives the order from SAP.

#### Transfers

If the order is a transfer, use the **Transfer From** setting to select the transferring warehouse.

If an item transfer is found on the line, the **Ship From** field will be populated with the servicing warehouse.

If there are multiple transfer warehouses you will receive the following message.



Click **Go to Available Dates**. On the next window to appear, use the drop down box in the Transfer From box to select a warehouse.



Select a warehouse and click **Update Calendar**. The available ship days adjust depending on the warehouse you choose.

#### **Order Level Messages**

Messages can be inserted into the following areas of the order:

• At the order level, this is done by expanding the **Message Lines and Comments** portion of the order. You can then enter messages in one of the three message boxes.

Order Management:	Storybook:	
Invoice Comment:		

• At the item level, product and pricing messages can be entered.

	Items		Quantity	Unit Price		Extended Price	e (	Details	
10 X	FP51911031 IMPERIAL TEXTURE CLASSI Serial Number: D2538 Message Lines	IC WHITEEXCELON TILE 1/8" TOP 12	5.00 CT	\$36.650 CT Price Expected	\$36.650 CT	\$183.25	1	lob Quote Number/Pricelist: Weight: Warehouse: Status:	315.00 lbs CIN
Produc	ct Requirements:			Pri	cing Comment	S:			

#### **Item Information**

Use this part of the order review window to check on the item details such as the quantity ordered, the status of the order and the warehouse where the item(s) is coming from.

	Items	Quantity		Details		
10	FP51858031	7.00 CT		Job Quote Number/Price	ist:	
	IMPERIAL TEXTURE SANDRIFT WHT	ATP Date:	03/10/14	Weight:	441.00 lbs	
	Serial Number:	, and bater	00/10/11	Warehouse:	CIN	
	Message Lines 🧱			Status:	BACK ORDER	
20	FP00515408	1.00 GL		Job Quote Number/Price	ist:	
	515 ADHESIVE-GALLON			Weight:	9.10 lbs	
	Serial Number: 1			Warehouse:	CIN	
÷	Message Lines			Status:	OPEN	
				Total Weight:		450.10 lbs

Click the "<sup>[]</sup>" sign to add product and pricing comments that are specific to the item. If you see the Notepad icon <sup>[]</sup>, that is the sign that there are already messages for the item.

20. Use the **SAP View** and **Distributor View** toggle buttons to show how the order will be sent to the SAP system. The **SAP View** consolidates items with the same item number and serial number into one line. You will also notice changes in pricing.

*Note: Rolled goods cannot be consolidated.* 

- 21. Click the "X" icon to delete an item from the order. Deleting an item does not immediately remove the hold on the distributor's system. Furthermore deleting an item can also affect the ship date. If the ship date changes you will be alerted with a pop up window.
- 22. Notice at the bottom of the Order Review window there are several options and buttons.

Send Order to Unprocessed File SAP On-Block Submit Hold Inventory Only Send To SAP and Cancel Temp Order Ca

- Send Order to Unprocessed File Sends the order to the SAP system as an unprocessed order after Submit or Send to SAP and Cancel Temp Order is clicked.
- **SAP On-Block** Sends the order to SAP to be processed but directs a block to be put on the order (i.e. the account could be on credit hold).

- **Submit** If Submit is clicked without selecting either one of the options (Send Order to Unprocessed File or SAP On-Block) the order is sent to the SAP system for normal processing.
- Hold Inventory Only A pending order is placed on the distributor's system. No order is placed on the SAP system yet
- Send To SAP and Cancel Temp Order This option sends an 850 purchase order to the distributor. If this option is used, no pending record is created on the distributor's system. The order is sent to SAP and the unprocessed order on the distributor's system is cancelled. All inventory is deallocated.
- **Cancel** Cancels the order completely. All inventory is deallocated.
- 23. If the order is processed normally, it is sent to the SAP system where it is matched up against the temporary order on the distributors system. If the SAP order and the distributor order are a match the order is filled.

# Ordering from Non-Default and Out-of-Territory Distributors

Orders can be placed with distributors that are not your usual suppliers. When you first start an order, only the default distributors are displayed. Click **Expand Search** to display all of the distributors including the non-defaulted and out-of-territory ones.

Armstrong						I	DCARTER   <u>About</u>   La	oqout
1 ① 03012 She	282 27Win-Williams #12	32	X Place Order	Order Status	Inventory I	nquiry Shippir	ng Dates	
Home >> Place Order Job Quote Number / Pricel	ist:	Order Reason Code: 507 -	CRA/FNA Special Order 💌	Click or	a distributor nam	e to place order.		
Items*	Quantity	* UM*	< OHIO V	ALLEY ADLETA	COMPANY	APOLLO	B.R. FUNSTEN	>
	P	UOMs						
	P	UOMs						
	P	UOMs 💌						
	P	UOMs 💌						
	P	UOMs						
					Expa	nd Search R	efresh All Cancel	

The background colors mean:

• Green - These are the normal distributor for the DBA account.

- Yellow These are out-of-territory or dummy accounts. You can still order from these distributors but when you do an email is sent along with the order to notify the distributor.
- Red These are Out of Territory (OOT) distributors who do not have an account set-up. Essentially this means that this distributors are not set-up on the Dancik system. If you need to use one of these distributors, click on them to send an email. The order is not placed until their account is set-up.

If you select a "yellow" distributor you will:

- Be prompted with a message that reminds you to email the distributor about the order, but allows you to continue to create a material hold and proceed with end-of-order processing.
- Send an email to the distributor using the launched email client application.

If a "red" distributor is selected, the application:

• Launches the users email client with details of the order populating the "To:" and "Subject:" fields and populating the body of the email with the Armstrong Account# details.

값 및 이 대 수 → File Message	Image: second	- Message (HTML) xt Review				× ?
Calibri Paste Clipboard S	v 12 v A A v U 注 v 注 v 译 律 Basic Text 际	<ul> <li>Attach File</li> <li>Attach Item -</li> <li>Signature -</li> <li>Include</li> </ul>	۲ags	Zoom Zoom	Send Securely + Privacy	
MailTips could not be ret From • To Send Cc Subject: Customer DBA: Name: Address 1: City, State Zip Code: Phone:	trieved. gbrannen@dancik.com WMB400@GOOGLE.COM WMB400 cc@qmail.com Out Of Territory Request 0301282 Sherwin-Williams #1282 4988 Aultman Road CANTON, OH 44720 330-494-0558					
See more about:	: WMB400@GOOGLE.COM.				22	^

• Materials cannot be reserved with "red" out-of-territory distributors with no account set-up

# **Manually Selecting Inventory**

The default is for inventory to be automatically selected for your order by the Inventory Selection Optimizer (ISO). However, you can bypass ISO's inventory suggestions by clicking the **Manual Inventory Selection** link on the Inventory Selection window.

Inventory Confi	rmation							1 of 1
Item Number: FP	x2505401 ataMax Bett	er Cheswick Me	sa Gray		Distrib	outor Item Number: outor:	ARMX2505401 OHIO VALLEY	
Serial Number		Shade	Lot#	Loc	Warehouse	Quantity	Roll/Cut	Comments
07091512		CN1		A39H	CIN	109.40 SY 82' 1"	R	
			*Ent	er minimum roll s	size:			
				Quantity Requ Total Selected	l:	73.74 SY 109.40 SY		
Manual Inventory Sel	ection				Confirm Delete			Force Backorder

On the window that appears, you can manually select the inventory for the order.

Inventory Co	onfirmation							1 of 1
Item Number:	FPX2505401 StrataMax Better Ches	wick Mesa Gray			Distribut Distribut	or Item Number: ARMX250 or: OHIO VAI	05401 LLEY	
Serial Number	Shade	Ware	Loc	Status	Quantity - SY	Quantity SY 💌	Roll/Cut	Quantity
07059925	C91	CIN	A01B	м	12.56	12.56		SY Î
07059930	C91	CIN	A40A		6.43	6.43		SY
07059937	C91	CIN	A15A	м	8.78	8.78		SY E
07059979	C91	CIN	A02B	m	.66	.66		SY
07091512	CN1	CIN	A39H		109.40	109.40		SY
07091518	CN1	CIN	A12H		115.47	115.47		SY
			Quanti Total S	ty Requested: elected:	: 7:	3.74 SY		
🔶 Return To J	<u>50</u>				Confirm Dele	te		

Notes about Manually Selecting Inventory:

- The quantity is automatically populated with the item's default unit of measure.
- If the item is a rolled good, you need to use the Roll/Cut option to tell the system if you want the entire roll or just a cut off the roll.

— If "**R**" is entered, the quantity available is inserted into the **Quantity** field and the line expands to allow you to enter the minimum roll size.

Inventory Con	firmation								1 of	1
Item Number:	FPX2505401 StrataMax Better Chesw	iick Mesa Gray			Distribut Distribut	or Item Number: ARMX25 or: OHIO VA	05401 ILLEY			
Serial Number	Shade	Ware	Loc	Status	Quantity - SY	Quantity SY 💌	Roll/Cut	Quantity		
07059925	C91	CIN	A01B	м	12.56	12.56			SY	Â
07059930	C91	CIN	A40A		6.43	6.43			SY	
07059937	C91	CIN	A15A	м	8.78	8.78			SY	
07059979	C91	CIN	A02B	m	.66	.66			SY	L
07091512	CN1	CIN	A39H		109.40	109.40	R	109.40	SY	
					*Ent	ter minimum roll size: 73.74				
07091518	CN1	CIN	A12H		115.47	115.47			ev	-
			Quant Total	ity Requested Selected:	: 73	3.74 SY 9.40 SY				
eturn To ISI	0				Confirm Dele	te				

— If "C" is entered, you need to manually enter the quantity needed in the **Quantity** field.

Inventory Co	nfirmation								1 of 1
Item Number:	FPX2505401 StrataMax Better Ches	wick Mesa Gray			Distribu Distribu	tor Item Number: ARMX Itor: OHIO	2505401 VALLEY		
Serial Number	Shade	Ware	Loc	Status	Quantity - SY	Quantity SY 💌	Roll/Cut	Quantity	
07059925	C91	CIN	A01B	м	12.56	12.56			SY Î
07059930	C91	CIN	A40A		6.43	6.43	×		SY
07059937	C91	CIN	A15A	м	8.78	8.78	×		SY
07059979	C91	CIN	A02B	m	.66	.66			SY
07091512	CN1	CIN	A39H		109.40	109.40	C	73.74	SY
07091518	CN1	CIN	A12H		115.47	115.47			SY
			Quan Total	tity Requeste Selected:	sd: 7	73.74 SY 73.74 SY			
Return To IS	50				Confirm Del	ete			

Inventory Confirm	nation								1 of 2
Item Number: FP51 Impe	911031 erial Texture Class	sic White 3.2mm			Distribut Distribut	or Item Number: ARM519 or: OHIO VA	LIO31 LLEY		
Serial Number	Shade	Ware	Loc	Status	Quantity - CT	Quantity CT	Roll/Cut	Quantity	_
D298F		CIN	L66C		22.00	22.00		5	ст î
D298F		CIN	L82C		9.00	9.00			CT _
D299B		CIN	L04D		24.00	24.00			ст
D299B		CIN	L07A		24.00	24.00			ст
D2998		CIN	L08D		24.00	24.00			ст
D299B		CIN	L09A		24.00	24.00			ст
			Quant	tity Requested Selected:	l: 5 5	.00 CT .00 CT			
Return To ISO					Confirm Dele	e			

• For non-rolled items, enter the quantity needed in the **Quantity** field.

- You can return to the automatic inventory selection by clicking the **Return to ISO** link.
- Click **Confirm** to add the item and selected inventory to the order.

# Displaying Multiple Serial Numbers and Product Information

Under each distributor, on the Place Order window you will see a serial number link and an information icon.



The number in front of the S# (i.e. **9 S#**) lets you know how different serial numbers that the distributor has for that item number.

Product Information						×
Item Number: X2505401		C	Distributor: APO	.LO		
Inventory by Serial#	Item Details	Product Kn	owledge	Stock Card		
Serial Number		Shade	Ware	Quantity - SY	Quantity	•
07059925		C91	CIN	12.56	0.00	Â
07059929		C91	CIN	73.73	0.00	
07059930		C91	CIN	6.43	0.00	
07059937		C91	CIN	8.78	0.00	
07059979		C91	CIN	.66	0.00	E
07091512		CN1	CIN	109.40	0.00	
07091518		CN1	CIN	.01	0.00	
07092111		CN1	CIN	.25	0.00	
07092113		CN1	CIN	118.44	0.00	
			Totals	409.61 SY	0.00	

Click the serial number link or the information icon to display the Product Information window.

- "Inventory By Serial#" on page 5-24
- "Item Details" on page 5-25
- "Product Knowledge" on page 5-26
- "Stock Card" on page 5-26

### Inventory By Serial#

Use this tab to check inventory by serial number for the selected distributor.

1 Product Information						×
Item Number: X2505401		D	istributor: APOL	LO		
Inventory by Serial#	Item Details	Item Details Product Knowledge		Stock Card		
Serial Number		Shade	Ware	Quantity - SY	Quantity 💽	
07059925		C91	CIN	12.56	0.00	Â
07059929		C91	CIN	73.73	0.00	
07059930		C91	CIN	6.43	0.00	
07059937		C91	CIN	8.78	0.00	
07059979		C91	CIN	.66	0.00	=
07091512		CN1	CIN	109.40	0.00	
07091518		CN1	CIN	.01	0.00	
07092111		CN1	CIN	.25	0.00	
07092113		CN1	CIN	118.44	0.00	
			Totals	409.61 SY	0.00	

The quantities are displayed in the item's default UOM. Use the Quantity drop down menu to see how the default UOM converts over to other UOMs. In the example below, the UOM was changed to SF.

1 Product Information						×		
Item Number: X2505401		Di	istributor: APO	LLO				
Inventory by Serial#	Item Details	Product Kno	owledge	Stock Card	Stock Card			
Serial Number		Shade	Ware	Quantity - SY	Quantity SF 💌			
07059925		C91	CIN	12.56	113.04	Â		
07059929		C91	CIN	73.73	663.57			
07059930		C91	CIN	6.43	57.87			
07059937		C91	CIN	8.78	79.02			
7059979		C91	CIN	.66	5.94	E		
7091512		CN1	CIN	109.40	984.60			
7091518		CN1	CIN	.01	.09			
7092111		CN1	CIN	.25	2.25			
07092113		CN1	CIN	118.44	1065.96			
			Totals	409.61 SY	3686.49 SF			

## **Item Details**

This tab is set as the default tab when the information icon is clicked.

1 Product Information												
Item Nu	mber: X2505401		Distributor	: APOLLO								
In	ventory by Serial#	Item Details	Product Knowledge	Stock Card								
Distributors Item Number: ARMX2505401												
Description	STRAT	STRATAMAX BETTER MESA GRAY 12'										
	CHESW	CHESWICK										
Manufactu	rer: ARM - /	ARM - ARMSTRONG VINYL-LINO-LAMINATE										
Product Lin	ie: 1LF - S	1LF - STRATAMAX (EXPEDITIONS)										
Item Statu	s: Stock											
Comments:	* SEE F	F12 FOR PATTERN MATC	H Rating/ABC	Code: B - GOOD S	TOCKING ITEMS							
Color Name	MESA 0	GRAY	Full Carton:	NO								
Pattern Na	me: STRAT	AMAX	Item Class1:	RESIDENTIA	AL SHEET GOODS (ARM)							
Item Width	: 12.		Item Class2:	IWMS 12' V	INYL ROLL GOODS							
Wear Code	:		Item Class3:	F+ - ARM M	IEMORIES & HIGHER							

This information comes from the Item File on the SAP system.

## **Product Knowledge**

This tab displays information such as packaging information, related items and manufacturer information about the item and product line.

1 Product Information										
Item Number: >	2505401		Distributor: A	POLLO						
Inventory	y by Serial#	Item Details	Product Knowledge	Stock Card						
Item:	Actual Patter	n Match: 27" x 36"								
	Economy Ma	tch: 9"								
	There are 99	There are 99.00000 SY per RL								
	There are 4.	There are 4.20000 LB per SY								
	There are 74	There are 74.25000 LF per RL								
Product Line:	INSTALLATIO	DN								
	Modified Loo	se Lay:								
	Multiple sear	ns								
	Adhesives: V	inyl Flooring Tape								
	or S288 und	er seams								
	Fully Adhere	d:								
	Multiple sear	ns								
	Adhesives: S	288 Full spread								
	S289 Releas	able								
	SEAM SEALE	R: S564								
	Masterworks	Technology								
	Adh: S-289 F	Releasable Sheet Floorin	ig Adh							

#### **Stock Card**

The stock card window shows the purchase orders and back orders against the item. Also displayed are the allocations against the item and net available amount of the item.

The Units of Measure available in the **View quantities in** drop box come from the Packaging File on the selected Dsitributor's system. If the UOM is changed, the screen converts the quantities, including the totals, to the new UOM.

Product 1	Product Information										
Item Num	Item Number: FPE531 Distributor: OHIO VALLEY										
Inve	Inventory by Serial# Item Details Product Knowledge Stock Card										
View quantitie	View quantities in: CT •										
Warehouse	Date	Scheduled	Allocated	Net Available	Orders	Onhand	To-Ship				
CIN	12/05/11	120.00	0.00	120.00	939345		12/02/11	^			
CIN	09/11/14	0.00	10.00	110.00	386326		09/12/14				
CIN	09/11/14	0.00	5.00	105.00	386327		09/19/14				
CLE	10/01/14	50.00	0.00	155.00	939527		09/11/14				
IND	11/01/14	50.00	0.00	205.00	939528		09/11/14				
								Ŧ			
Bala	ance Forward:	220.00	15.00	205.00							

# **Multiple Items**

If an item is cross referenced to a Supplier's Item Number in the Item File, the portal alerts you and allows you to choose between the different item numbers.

The graphic below shows a Distributor's Item File with the **Suppliers' Item#** setting circled.

Description:	SAICIS S.P.A., CERAMICHE Checkstring:
Usual Supplier#	Inventory (Y/N/S): Xref:
Price Class(F9)	Component (Y/N/K/D/R/S/F/L) ISO Table#
Cost Class(F9)	Date Discontinued Replen Path
Packaging Class(F10)	Suppliers' Item# 1837121L
Product Line	Policies
Class(1)	Lead Time (in days). Old= Days
Class(2)	Sequence# Frt Key
Class(3)	Item Width Pattern Repeat
Trim Class	Define Remnant Size. Wid Ln
Color Name	Cost Ctr: Frt Class: Tax?: Y
Pattern Name	Smallest U/M, Pick: Sales: Supp:
Wear Code	Order Entry U/M: (blank=allow any U/M)
Rating/ABC Code	Qty Break Group: Multiplier:
Commodity Level	Initials: Sub-Serial: Stg Code
UPC/Ctn	UPC Code: Item Scan Ovr
Comments	Last Change: 3/24/14 D/del
F1=Next F3=Inventory	F4=Sales F5=Production F6=Search
F8=Screen 1 F9=Prices/Costs	F10=Packaging F12=Spc/Instr F16=Attributes

Back on the Direct Retail Portal, when an item has multiple item numbers the number of incidents becomes a link, as shown in the last item below.

G ⊕ <sup>0301282</sup> Sherwin-Willi	ams #1282	×	Place Order Or	rder Status Invento	ory Inquiry Shipp	bing Dates
Home >> Place Order Job Quote Number / Pricelist:	Order Reason Code: 507	- CRA/FNA Spec	ial Order 💌	Click on distributor	name to place order.	
Items*	Quantity* UM*	<	OHIO VALLEY			>
	1     CT       Price:     \$2.550 SF       Expected:     CT		2319.00 CT <u>7.5#</u>			
			0			
FPX2505401  FXx1aMax Better Cheswick Mesa Gray  Active		•	558.43 SY <u>10 S#</u>			
Job Quote Number / Pricelist:			0			
FP1837121L      F     S-1837 Quiet Comfort Laminate     Underlymnt     Active	5         CT         Image: CT           Price:         \$232,260 CT           Expected:         CT         Image: CT	•	439.00 EA 5# 2 Items			
Job Quote Number / Pricelist:						
-					Expand Search	Refresh All Cancel

When the link is clicked, the following Message appears.

П М	🖬 Multiple Item Numbers: 🛛 🔀		
	Items	Quantity	
0	ARM01837121L	379.00 EA	
$\odot$	ARM1837121L	60.00 EA	
	Continue		

	<u>۵</u> (	O 301282     Sherwi	n-Willia	ms #1282		×		Place Order	Order Status	Inventory Inquiry	Shipping Dates	
Hor	<u>ne</u> >> Plac	ce Order										
Job	Quote Nu	mber / Pricelist:			Order Reason Code	: 507 - CRA/FNA	Specia	al Order 🗨	Click on	distributor name to plac	e order.	
	Items*			Quantity*	UM*		<	OHIO VALLEY				
×	FPE531		ρ	1	СТ 💌	GO						
	Turlingto	n 3 in Plank Guns	tock									
×	FPX2505	401	₽	1	RL 💌	GO						
	StrataMa	x Better Cheswick	Mesa Gra	У								
7	FP18371	21L	ρ	5	Ст 💌	GO		439.00 E	A			
×	S-1837 Q Underlyn	uiet Comfort Lam nnt	inate	Price:	\$232.260 CT			<u>2 S</u> <u>ARM01837121</u>	<u>#</u>			
	Active			Expected:		т 💌						
	Job Quot	te Number / Price	list:	www.				0				
			₽		UOMs 💌							
			₽		UOMs 💌							
										Expand Search	Refresh All	Cancel

Select an item to add it to the order.

The item number selected remains a link so if needed you can click it again to access the message window and select another item.

# **Checking on Order Status**

Order Statuses can be checked at anytime. You do not have to go through the order placement process.

To check the status of Processed and Temporary orders, click the **Order Status** link in the top menu bar.

Armstrong	DCARTER   About   Legout										
	CCOUNTS			Place Order	Order Status	Inventory Inquiry	Shipping Dates				
Home >> Order Status				L							
Processed Orders	Processed Orders Temporary Orders										
* Distributor:	Select a Distributo	vlect a Distributor									
Armstrong Account#:	Select Armstrong	Account									
Search by:	Select a Search F	ield 💌		Exact Match							
Date Range:	01/27/14 🛅 to	01/27/14 🛅 to 02/27/14 🛅									
Search:	All Open OC	losed									
	Search	Clear									
				^							
Armstrong Account#	Customer PO#	SAP Order Date	SAP Order#	Warehouse	Dancik Order Date	Ship Date	Dancik Order#	Dancik Reference#			
				Enter Searc	ch Criteria						
٠								•			

**Processed Orders** are orders that have been verified on the SAP system and an 850 purchase order has been sent via EDI to the Distributor.

Temporary Orders are in the distributor's system and have not been verified by SAP yet.

*Note:* For more information, refer to "Temporary Orders" on page 5-32.

Enter the necessary search criteria and select the search filters. The only setting that is required is **Distributor**. The **Search** button is inactive until a distributor is selected.

If no **Search By** parameter is selected the input field to the right of it remains inactive.

If no **Date Range** is entered the default of 30 days is used.

Click **Search** to display the results.

Armstrong MARK   About   Legeut											
☆ 2	ALL ACCOUNTS			Place Order	Order Status	Inventory Inquiry	Shipping Dates				
Home >> Order Stat	tus										
Processed Order	s Temporary Or	ders						_			
* Distributor:	The Belknap	White Group, Inc.									
Armstrong Acc	count#: Select Arms	t#: Select Armstrong Account									
Search by:	Dancik Refe	rence#		Exact Match							
Date Range:	02/10/15	to 03/10/15 🛅									
Search:	🖲 All 🔘 Ope	n 🔍 Closed									
	Search	Clear									
				^							
Armstrong Account#	Customer P	O# SAP Order Date	SAP Order#	Warehouse	Dancik Order Date	Ship Date	Dancik Order#	Dancik Reference#			
	1	02/10/15		CRY	02/10/15	02/12/15	411317	2028403			
	SPEC 4416	03/05/15		RAL	03/05/15	03/09/15	36842	2029353			
386163	PORTAL EN	ITER 03/05/15	1008024101	RAL	03/05/15	02/22/22	36841	2029351			
	DSFS	02/16/15		CRY	02/16/15	02/17/15	411383	2028592			
	DA	02/17/15		CRY	02/17/15	02/19/15	411408	2028688			
•			III					•			
Results 1 - 6 of 6 10 F								s 💌 More			

Click on any of the column headings to rearrange the results based on that column. For example, click the **SAP Order Date** column to arrange the information in either descending or ascending date order.

Arr	nstrong							MARK	About   Logout			
<u></u>		COUNTS			Place Order	Order Status	Inventory Inquiry	Shipping Dates				
Home	>> Order Status				_							
Pr	Processed Orders Temporary Orders											
* Dis	stributor:	The Belknap White	Group, Inc. 💌									
Armstrong Account#: Select Armstrong Account												
Se	arch by:	Dancik Reference#	•		Exact Match							
Da	te Range:	02/10/15 🛅 to	03/10/15 🛅									
Se	arch:	● All <sup>©</sup> Open <sup>©</sup> Clo	sed									
		Search C	Clear									
					^							
	Armstrong Account#	Customer PO#	SAP Order Date	SAP Order#	Warehouse	Dancik Order Date	Ship Date	Dancik Order#	Dancik Reference#			
		1	02/10/15		CRY	02/10/15	02/12/15	411317	2028403			
		SPEC 4416	03/05/15		RAL	03/05/15	03/09/15	36842	2029353			
	FPE531	SUMMIT HILL PLAN	IK 14" X 3	12.00 SF	BACK ORDER		03/06/15					
	386163	PORTAL ENTER	03/05/15	1008024101	RAL	03/05/15	02/22/22	36841	2029351			
		DSFS	02/16/15		CRY	02/16/15	02/17/15	411383	2028592			
		DA	02/17/15		CRY	02/17/15	02/19/15	411408	2028688			
٠.									÷.			
	Results 1 - 6 of 6											

Click the plus sign to the left of an order to display its details.

Click the order itself to display the Order Details window.

Armstrong					MARK	About I Logout
		Place	Order Order Statu:	s Inventory Inquiry	Shipping Dates	
Home >> Order Status >> Reference#: 2029353						
Order Details	Notepad 😨		Shipping Details			
Armstrong Account#:			Armstrong Account#:	91		
Name: ADVANCE DEPOSITS ACCOUNT			Name:	NEWLINS		
Distributor: BELKNAP			Address:	555 MAIN ST		
Order#: 36842			City:	GRAHAM		
Reference#: 2029353			State or Province:	NC		
SAP Order#:			Postal Code:	27253		
Order Status: BACK ORDER			Country:			
Customer PO#: SPEC 4416						
Job Quote Number/Pricelist:			Ship Via:	CONTAINER SHP		
Order Reason Code:			Ship Date:	03/09/15		
Entry Date: 03/05/15			Ship Via Billing Account:			
SAP Order Handling Code:			Servicing Warehouse:	RAL (908)		
SAP Closure Rule:			Will Call Preference:	No		
Order Created By:			Will Call Warehouse:	RAL		
Message Lines and Comments						
Items	Quantity			Details		
10 FPE531	12.00 SF			Job Quote Number/Pricelist:		
SUMMIT HILL PLANK 14" X 3	ATP Date:	02/06	/15	Weight:		
Serial Number:	All bate.	03/00	1.5	Warehouse:	RAL	
Message Lines				Status:	BACK ORDER	
				Total Weight:		10.00 lbs
Return to Order Search						

*Note:* For non-portal entered orders, the information such as the customer name and shipping address is pulled in from the distributor's order.

## **Temporary Orders**

Temporary Orders are in the distributor's system and have not been verified by SAP yet.

Arr	nstrong							DCARTER	About   Logout
۵		CCOUNTS			Place Order	Order Status	Inventory Inquiry	Shipping Dates	
Home Pr	>> Order Status ocessed Orders	Temporary Orders							
* Dis Ar	stributor: mstrong Account#:	Ohio Valley Floorin Select Armstrong	ng 💌						
Se Da	arch by: ite Range:	Select a Search Fie	ld 😱		Exact Match				
Se	arch:	Portal Temporar     Search	y O Unprocessed Fi	e Temporary					
	Armstrong	Customer DO #	SAP	CAD Order#	^ Weeebaume	Dancik	Chia Data	Dancik	CCD 10
	Account#	Customer PO#	Order Date	SAP Order#	warehouse	Order Date	Ship Date	Reference#	CSRID
	391938	99668855	03/19/14	1006881744	CIN	03/19/14	02/22/22	5924088	AJSUMPMA
	201029	0000000	03/24/14	1006881926	CIN	03/24/14	02/22/22	5924319	AJSUMPMA
	291920	00003333	00/2 // 2 /						
	391938	60RETEST	03/20/14		CLE	03/20/14	02/22/22	5924157	KBLOUCKS
	381430 391938	60RETEST 56562222	03/20/14	1006881785	CLE	03/20/14	02/22/22 02/22/22	5924157 5924247	KBLOUCKS
	391938 381430 391938 391938	60RETEST 56562222 555558899	03/20/14 03/21/14 03/24/14	1006881785	CLE CIN CIN	03/20/14 03/21/14 03/24/14	02/22/22 02/22/22 02/22/22	5924157 5924247 5924321	KBLOUCKS AJSUMPMA AJSUMPMA

You can make the search very broad by simply entering a **Distributor**. Or you can narrow the search by using the additional filters of **Armstrong Account#**, **Search By** and **Date Range**.

Select to display either:

Portal Temporary orders - are in the distributor's system and have not been verified by SAP yet.

**Unprocessed File Temporary** - These are orders that have been sent to the SAP system as an unprocessed order after Submit or Send to SAP and Cancel Temp Order is clicked on the Order Review window.

Click the expand icon to the left of an order to see its details.

Home >	>> Order Status	Temporary Orders									
* Dis	tributor:	Ohio Valley Flooring	9 <b>•</b>								
An	mstrong Account#:	Select Armstrong A	ccount								
Sea	arch by:	Select a Search Fiel	d 💌		Exact Match						
Dat	te Range:	02/26/14 1 to 03/26/14 1									
Sea	arch:	Portal Temporary	Unprocessed File 1	emporary							
		Search	Clear								
					~						
	Armstrong Account#	Customer PO#	SAP Order Date	SAP Order#	Warehouse	Dancik Order Date	Ship Date	Dancik Reference#	CSR ID		
	391938	99668855	03/19/14	1006881744	CIN	03/19/14	02/22/22	5924088	AJSUMPMA		
	FPGCH452NALGZ	CENTURY FARM 5" 28 SF/CT	NATURAL (HICKORY)	9.00 CT	BACKORDER		02/22/22				
	FPGCH452NALGZ	CENTURY FARM 5" 28 SF/CT	NATURAL (HICKORY)	1.00 CT	BACKORDER		02/22/22				
۵	391938	88889999	03/24/14	1006881926	CIN	03/24/14	02/22/22	5924319	AJSUMPMA		

To access the Order Detail window for the order, simply click on the order.

Notes on Temporary Orders

• Held orders in the **Portal Temporary** search that have not yet been assigned an SAP Order# can be edited. Orders can be edited by clicking on the order to access the Order Detail window and then clicking **Edit**.

Armstrong						DCARTER	About   Logou
	INTS		Place Order	Order Status	Inventory Inquiry	Shipping Dates	
Home >> Order Status >> Referen	ce#: 5924157						
Order Details			Shipping I	Details			
Armstrong Account#:	381430		Armstrong	Account#:	381430		
Name:	PROSOURCE OF BEACHWOOD		Name:		Prosource of Beachwood		
Distributor:	OHIO VALLEY		Address:		23980 Mercantile Rd		
Order#:			City:		Beachwood		
Reference#:	5924157		State or P	rovince:	ОН		
SAP Order#:			Postal Cod	e:	44122		
Order Status:	H - Hold		Country:		US		
Customer PO#:	60RETEST						
Job Quote Number/Pricelist:	TEST12		Ship Via:		OUR TRUCK		
Order Reason Code:	507		Ship Date:		02/22/22		
Entry Date:	03/20/14		Ship Via B	lling Account:			
SAP Order Handling Code:			Servicing	Warehouse:	CLE (055)		
SAP Closure Rule:	Ship Complete		Will Call P	reference:	No		
Order Created By:	KBLOUCKS		Will Call W	arehouse:	CLE		
Message Lines and Comr	ments						
Items		Quantity			Details		
10 FP51955031 STATIC DISSIPATIVE TI	LE (SDT)	2.00 CT			Job Quote Number/Pricelist: Weight:	TEST12 126.00 lbs	
Return to Order Search			Edit				

• Orders in the Unprocessed File Temporary search cannot be edited, but they can be cancelled if an SAP Order# has been assigned.

## **Checking Available Inventory**

The Inventory Inquiry feature does not require an Armstrong account to be entered. The workflow is very similar whether or not an account is entered; the only difference is how the distributors are displayed.

- If an account is entered before the inventory inquiry is performed, the distributors are displayed with the default distributors shown in green the non-default, the out-of-territory distributors with dummy accounts in yellow and the distributors with no accounts set up in red.
- If no account is entered, the distributors are displayed in alphabetical order.

1. Click **Inventory Inquiry** on the main menu bar and enter as much of the item number as you know.

Armstrong						DCA	RTER	About   Logout
🛕 🖉 ALL ACCOUNTS		Place Order	Order Status	Inventory	/ Inquiry	Shipping D	ates	
Home >> Inventory Inquiry Search								
Search: FPE531	P							
Item Number	Item Description				Item Statu	IS	Wood	
FPE531CW	Value Grade Eng. 3 in Oak Plank Gunstock				ACTIVE		Y	
FPE531C	Turlington Oak 3 in Gunstock Cabin				ACTIVE		Y	
FPE531	Turlington 3 in Plank Gunstock				ACTIVE		Y	

2. Select an item by clicking its row.

Amstrong GBRANNEN   About   Logout													
û	all accou	NTS			P	lace Order	Order Status	Inventory Inquiry	Shipping Da	ntes			
Home >	> Inventory Inquiry Search >>	Item Number:	: FPE531										
Distrib	outors	S.	Item Numbe	n	FPE531								
0	ADLETA COMPANY	68.00 SF	Distributors It	em Number:	BRUE147								
	APOLLO	68.00 SF	Description:		SUMMIT HILL PL	SUMMIT HILL PLANK 14" X 3							
	B.R. FUNSTEN	68.00 SF	Manufacturer: Product Line: Item Status:		BRU - BRUCE HA	RDWOOD FLOORS							
	BELKNAP	68.00 SF			MLD Stock	MLD							
	BUCKWOLD	68.00 SF			Availat		able Inventory	Inventory Details and Know		Stock Card			
	CAIN & BULTMAN	68.00 SF	Warehouse	Date	Scheduled	Allocated	Net Available	Orders	Onhand	To-Ship			
	FLORSTAR	68.00 SF	RAL	09/29/14	9.00	0.00	9.00	706521		09/11/14			
	GESCO	68.00 SF	RAL	09/30/14	156.00	0.00	165.00	706518		09/11/14			
	JJ HAINES	68.00 SF	RAL	03/06/15	0.00	12.00	153.00	36842		03/06/15			
	OHIO VALLEY	68.00 SF	RAL	02/22/22	0.00	9.00	144.00	36841		02/22/22			
	READERS	68.00 SF											
	TRI-WEST	68.00 SF											
	W.C. TINGLE	68.00 SF	Balance							*			
	WILLIAM M BIRD	68.00 SF	Forward:	165.00	21.00	144.00							

3. Click on the individual distributors to see their specific serial numbers, details and knowledge.

# **Checking Available Shipping Dates**

The Shipping Dates option on the main tool bar allows you to check distributor shipping dates. This information can help you select a distributor before starting the order process.

The Dancik/distributor system is set-up so that it calculates the best possible date for the delivery/pick-up method selected.

*Note:* Canadian distributors do not provide route details therefore a user will not be able to determine the next available shipping date. The Canadian distributor will provide a shipping date when it receives the order from SAP.

To check shipping dates, an Armstrong account must be entered. If an account is not entered, the Shipping Dates link remains inactive.
Armstrong							DCAF	RTER   <u>About</u>   J
O 0301282     Sherwin-William	ns #1282 X Place C	)rder C	)rder Status	In	ventory Inq	uiry	Shipping Di	ates
Distributors	Sales Organization: FP01 US Non-Wood	FP21 US Wood						
OHIO VALLEY	Ship To: Sherwin-W	/illiams #1282	• 🔜					
ADLETA COMPANY	Armstrong Account#: 218000							
APOLLO	Name: Sherwin-Wil	liams #1282						
B.R. FUNSTEN	Address: 4988 Aultma City: CANTON	in Road						
BELKNAP	State or Province: OH							
BUCKWOLD	Country: US							
CAIN & BULTMAN	Servicing Warehouse: CIN							
FLORSTAR	View: Available Shipping Dates							
JJ HAINES	Ship From: Ohio Valley - CINCINN	0		N	larch 20	14		0
READERS	Transfer From:	Su	Мо	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
TRI-WEST	Update Calendar							1
W.C. TINGLE		2	3	4	5	6	7	8
WILLIAM M BIRD	Important:		10	11	12	12	14	15
GESCO	meet the next available delivery date.		10	11	12	15	14	15
	Key:	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	= Next Available shipping day	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	= Available shipping day	30	31					

1. Enter an Armstrong account and click the Shipping Dates link,

- 2. The active distributor has a check mark beside it. The distributors are arranged as follows:
  - Green These are the normal distributor for the DBA account.
  - Yellow These are out-of-territory or dummy accounts. You can still order from these distributors but when you do an email is sent along with the order to notify the distributor.
  - Red These are Out of Territory (OOT) distributors who do not have an account set-up. Essentially this means that this distributors are not set-up on the Dancik system. If you need to use one of these distributors, click on them to send an email. The order is not placed until their account is set-up.
- 3. In the **View** drop down menu, select the shipping method. The following options are available:
  - Available Shipping Dates (the default)
  - Will Call For will call orders the **Ship From** warehouse is the pick-up warehouse.
- 4. If the order requires a transfer, select a warehouse from the Transfer From drop down menu.
- 5. Click **Update Calendar** to refresh the display to show the available shipping days for the selected Transferring warehouse.
- 6. Select an available shipping day. The available shipping days are highlighted in green.

# **Providing an Alternate Shipping Address**

The shipping address used is the default address set up for the account. If you want to provide an alternative, click the truck icon ( $\blacksquare$ ) to the right of the **shipto** box.

ard	ch: 🗹 Distri	butor Match Only Search	1
	Account Information	Distributor Match	
0	#123456 THE FLOOR STORE #22 12345 B NORTH EAST MAIN ST. S METROPOLIS, NY 12345-6789	Ÿ	* H
0	#135791 THE FLOOR STORE #23 99999 WELLINGTON AVE METROPOLIS, NY 12366-1111	Y	
0	#155779 THE FLOOR STORE #37 81000-100 PLEASANY VALLEY RD GOTHAM CITY, NY 12345-6789	Y	
0	#213426 THE FLOOR STORE #99 12345 B NORTH EAST MAIN ST. S METRODOLI IS. NV 12345,6780	Y	

Search for and select an alternate shipping address.

To ensure accurate time tables, only matching accounts aligned between the distributors and SAP are displayed in this screen.

# **Reports Tied to the Direct Retail Portal**

The following reports have been added to supplement the Direct Retail Portal:

• Show Manually Ordered Inventory - This report, generated and emailed automatically, shows the percentage of order lines that were manually entered, as opposed to using ISO, in the Armstrong Direct Retail Portal. Items are manually selected for an order, and ISO is overridden, when the Manual Inventory Selection link is clicked when selecting inventory during order entry.

Imperia	I Texture Classic White	3.2mm		Distribut Distribut	or Item Number: or:	ARM51911031 OHIO VALLEY		
Serial Number	Shade	Lot#	Loc	Warehouse	Quantity	Roll/Cut	Comments	
D253B	D25		L78C	CIN	5.00 CT			
Quantity Requested:     5.00 CT       Total Selected:     5.00 CT								

• **Temporary Orders that are not Downloaded** - This report shows the number of temporary orders that have expired. An order is considered expired if it sits in PENDING longer than the time entered in the System Setting - Option for Removal of Unprocessed Orders/Holds from System.

UPDATE System Wide Settings Maintenance Option for Removal of Unprocessed Orders/Holds from System Enter the number of days to offset the Order Date when determining which allocations will be removed for unprocessed orders. (Default=1 Day) 2 Days to offset for company # 1 2 3 \_ \_ \_ 1 Days to offset for company # 0 ? \_ \_ \_\_\_\_ Days to offset for company # \_ \_ \_ ? Send back order fill notifications to: \_ Sales Person +/or  $\underline{X}$  Initials +/or \_ Branch (select at least one) Send notifications a day prior to a hold expiring?..... Notify X Sales Person +/or X Initials +/or X Customer Contact +/or X Branch (X all that apply) Fill back orders from available stock after holds are expired?...... Y (Y/N) Fill sequence:  $\underline{X}$  Back orders by date, then holds by date, or By Date (Back Orders and Holds mixed in one batch) Date to fill by:  $\underline{X}$  Order Entry Date or \_ Date Required (Ship Date) or Order Detail Allocation Date Date to determine holds release: <u>X</u> Order Entry Date or \_ Order Detail Alloc Dt Fnter F7=E0J F8=Previous Screen F9=Hold Expiration Override Table

When the order is sent from the SAP system, it will not match on the distributor's system if the order in PENDING has expired.

#### Set-up

Both reports are generated as an Excel spreadsheet both weekly and monthly.

The reports are generated automatically by the Advanced Job Scheduler. This set-up will be done by Dancik, but in case any maintenance needs to be done follow these steps:

- Enter GO JS on a command line to get to the Advanced Job Scheduler.
- Select option 1 to Start All.
- Look for and make the necessary edits
  - For the Show Manually Ordered Inventory report use the ARMMSIRPT job.

QUS	RIJS		Work w	ith Jobs		4.49	CRATEST2			
4/30/14 11:29:51 Position to Starting characters										
Tun	e ontions n	ress Ent	er							
1 1 7	=Add 2=Ch =Submit imme	ange diately	3=Hold 8=Change	4=Remove command li	5=Display ist 9=Change	6=Re job LDA	lease/Reset 			
	Job	Group	Grp		Schedule	Schedule	1			
Opt	Name	Name	Seq	Status	Date	Time	Schedule			
r	ARMEXPRPT	*NONE		*READY	5/03/14	8:30	*DAILY			
	ARMMSIRPT	*NONE	Θ	*READY	5/03/14	8:00	*DAILY			
L	BASORDJGF1	*NONE	Θ	*HELD	5/05/14	7:00	*DAILY			
	BASORDLOAD	*NONE	Θ	*HELD	5/01/14	7:00	*DAILY			
	BRMSMAINT1	*NONE	Θ	*READY	5/06/14	5:00	*DAILY			
	CHGJRN0102	*NONE	Θ	*READY	5/15/14	5:00	*DAY			
	CHGJRN0201	*NONE	Θ	*READY	5/01/14	5:00	*DAY			
							More			
Par	ameters for	options	2, 5, 7, 1	1, 12, 18,	, 19, 20 or co	mmand				

— For the **Temporary Orders that are not Downloaded** report use the ARMEXPRPT job.

#### **Email Maintenance**

The reports are automatically emailed to groups that are established via menu option **TRA 15** - **Change Notification Message & Email Address Maintenance**.

The email groups for the reports are ARM\_EXPRPT and ARM\_MS2RPT.

57 8:	07/17) 53:55	Output Distribution - Event Trigger Maintenance Dancik System (General)	0D3025R QPADEV003	
0pt - - - - - - -	Events ARM_DLVDAT ARM_EMPTY ARM_EXPRPT ARM_MS2RPT HKM_NUMICH ARM_WILCAL TPDATACHG	- Change of Delivery Date - No CSV file to send - Metric Report EXP was sent - Order lines vs manual metrics report - NO MHICH ON TEMPORHRY PORTHL ORDER - CSV File was sent - Change of Delivery Date on Will-Call order - Transportation Planning manifest change		
			Bottom	

To add email addresses to the reports, select one of them by entering an "X" in its Opt field. The Maintenance Screen appears. Add **Recipient Email Addresses** and/or a **Default Message**.

5/07/14 Output Distribution - Event Trigger Maintenance	0D3026M	
9:56:19 Dancik System (General)	QPADEV0016	
Event metrics report		
Default Message		
Order Lines Manually Entered on the Direct Retail Portal		
order Ernes handarre Entered on the Direct Ketarr fortat		
	•••••	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Desiring to Freil Oddesses		
Recipient Email Hadresses		
dancikmetricreports@armstrong.com		
<u>CustomerSupport@armstrong.com</u>		
	·····	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	More	
F6=Return F7=Exit	H	
	-	

#### **Generating the Reports**

• The system looks for order lines with a "!A" in the Workstation ID field.

#### Show Manually Ordered Inventory Report

- Both the number of manually entered order lines and the percent of total orders entered by the CSR are included in the report.
- The information included on the report is as follows:
  - Distributor Name (information is pulled from these distributors: ADL, ADC, BRF, BWG, BWL, CAIN, FSI, GESCO, JJH, OVF, RWD, TRI, WCT, WMB).
  - Customer Service Representative (CSR) User Profile Name
  - Total count of temporary order lines. This includes orders that never get a match where a reference number is created but not an order number.
  - The number of order lines where the CSR manually selected inventory.
- When the report is generated, it is emailed to the Armstrong Customer Service Dept.

#### Temporary Orders that are not Downloaded

- The information included in this report is as follows:
  - Distributor Name (information is pulled from these distributors: ADL, ADC, BRF, BWG, BWL, CAIN, FSI, GESCO, JJH, OVF, RWD, TRI, WCT, WMB).
  - Count of Temporary Orders

This includes:

- Orders that never get processed. A reference number was created but not an order number.
- Orders in the Pending File

#### Excluded

- Temporary orders that get "blown away" by the distributor match process because of an incomplete match.
- Count of Temporary Order Lines
- Count of Processed Orders
- Count of Processed Order Lines
- Temporary Orders as a Percentage of processed orders

# **Armstrong Direct Retail Portal Set-up**

The following table settings and menu systems have been created to set-up and maintain the Armstrong Direct Retail Portal:

- System Table ARMMISCSET The setting DIR\_RT\_PORTAL\_MAIN activates the Armstrong Direct Retail Portal.
- System Table WEBSRVINIT This table is used to assign unique characters to Armstrong temporary orders so they can be easily identified and restricted.
- **B2B Services Menu** This menu allows you to configure and assign security levels to the web services that essentially make the Direct Retail Portal work.
- APM Armstrong CSR Portal Maintenance This menu is for setting up users, creating global or DBA specific messages, confirming whether an account is active and establishing secondary DBAs.
- System Wide Setting Options for Sales Portal Price Request This setting contains options that allow you to control special pricing and price requests.

# **System Tables**

#### System Table ARMMISCSET

The setting, DIR\_RT\_PORTAL\_MAIN, activates the Armstrong Direct Retail Portal.

UPDATE System Cross	Reference Table File Maintenance
Table Name: ARMMISCSET	Desc: <u>ARMSTRONG MISC SETTINGS</u>
Position To:	Comm: <u>- USE FOR GLOBAL FLAGS/OPTS</u>
"From" Description:	"To" Description: Allow Duplicate Values
FLAG/OPT NAME	<u>YES/NO/SETTING</u> "From": <u>N</u> (Y/N)
<u>"From" Values:</u>	"To": <u>Y</u>
DIR_RT_PORTAL_MAIN	"To": <u>Y</u>
WCBYWAREHOUSE	<u>YES</u>

The DIR\_RT\_PORTAL\_MAIN setting must be set to **Yes** to activate the Armstrong Direct Retail Portal functionality. For example, if the setting was not activated the search capability shown below in Navigator Order Management would not display.

💩 Order Manager		
New Order Reference#:	Submit	Ore
Order Search by: Processed Un	nprocessed	
View Results by:  Header  Detail	Order Date	
Types: 🗹 Customer 🔲 PO 🔲 Stock-to-Stock		
Search:  Our Orders  OARM Portal Orders		
Filter Fields by:		
Company: 0 v		
Account#: 🔻		
Branch: 💌		
Warehouse:		
Salesperson:		

It also would not display on the green screen (iSeries) screens either.

Enter Search Criteria: Company Number: 2 Account Number: (?) Branch	Unprocessed Orders, Holds, and Quotations SAL TMPHLD
Company Number: 2 Account Number: (?) Branch	Enter Search Criteria:
Summary or Detail: S (?) Summary	Company Number: 2         Account Number: (?)         Branch (?)         Date Required Range: (?)         Date Required Range: (?)         Order Type

- Our orders are all normal orders entered manually or via EDI download.
- **ARM Portal Orders** Temporary orders that allocate inventory and will be matched in the EDI download to become a regular order. After matching takes place, the order may still be unprocessed and would then be found in "Our Orders".

#### System Table - WEBSRVINIT

This table is used to assign unique characters to Armstrong temporary orders so they can be easily identified and restricted.

UPDATE System Cross	Reference Table File Maintenance
Table Name: WEBSRVINIT Position To:	Desc: <u>WEB SERVICE INIT &amp; WSID</u> Comm: <u>FOR PENDING ORDER W/ RESTRICT</u>
"From" Description:	"To" Description: Allow Duplicate Values
WEB SERVICE PARTNER	INIT&WS(2) -RST(0/1) "From": <u>N</u> (Y/N)
	"To": <u>N</u>
<u>"From" Values:</u>	<u>"To" Values:</u>
ARMSTRONG	<u>!A 1</u>
<u>B2B</u>	<u>!B 0</u>

In this example, Armstrong temporary portal orders are assigned the characters "!A" as the User Initials and Workstation ID.

The last position can be either 0 or 1.

- 1 restricts the order from being changed
- 0 opens the order up for edits

If an order is restricted, it can only be accessed in Inquiry mode and no changes can be made. Notice, as shown in the figure below, the **!A** is inserted as the user's initials and a label is added alerting the user that the order is restricted from maintenance.

Order Manager PBLOOMERQ Reports ODS About Help															
<del>≪</del> ⊟.	Curton	ar Order Reference#: 10202	26												
	custon	References. 10392													
•	SARAH	S DESIGNS	DEBBI	E DUKE				Order Date: 02/2//13			_	Entry Date: 02/	27/13		
	DEBBIE	DUKE	6599 8	BEACH AVE				PO#: 55555	,			Salesperson	1: 901		
	1653 W	ILLIAMS LAKE	ST. PE	TERSBURG, F	L 49959			Job Name:				Salesperson	2:		
	RAPID	CITY, MI 48063						Ship Date: 02/22	/22			Branc	h: RAL		
	(616) 5	96-3354						Ship Via: CP				Warehouse	e: RAL		
_								Initials: IA				Supplie	r: 001		
				ARMS	TRONG TEMP	DRARY F	ORTAL ORDER	IS RESTRICTED FROM MAI	NTENANCE.					1	
-	Line	ltem#	Quantity	Price	Extended Price	Ware		Status	Serial#	Location	Shad	e Weight	Quantity Received	Quantity in Pre-receipts	ass
	1	CUSTOMER NEEDS TO INSTALL IN 1 WEEK SO WILL	PICK U										0.00	0.00	•
	2	DON'T RELEASE WITHOUT SARAH'S OKAY											0.00	0.00	0
	11	KITCHENFLOOR											0.00	0.00	0
	21	KITCHEN/FLOOR											0.00	0.00	0
Þ	30	ARB12B COLONIAL SAMPLER 12X12 TILE	20.00 CT	\$44.220	\$884.40	RAL	BACKORDER					.00 LB	0.00	0.00	0
	31	KITCHEN/FLOOR											0.00	0.00	0
	32	ADD MESSAGE											0.00	0.00	0
Þ	40	ABCKA SA 1000 KAS CUSTOM RUG 12X16 ITALIA KAS CUSTOM RUG 12X16 ITALIA	1.00 EA	\$12.000	\$12.00	RAL	BACKORDER					.00 LB	0.00	0.00	0
						×									•
Mess	ages				Item Total:			\$	ε	96.40	Total V	eight: LB			
					Terms Discour	it:		\$		.00					
					Freight:			\$		.00					
					Taxes:			\$		44.82	Payment	91	\$		.00
					Order Total			\$	5	41.22	Balance	Due:	\$	94	1.22
4=_R	eturn to	Search													
06/1	2/2013											0 2013	Dancik Interna	tional, Ltd. All Rights R	leserved.

# **B2B Services Menu**

This menu system is for configuring the Armstrong Portal web services that are used to gather information and/or place orders on a distributor's system.

In order to implement the Armstrong Direct Retail Portal web services, Dancik requires configuration of the following:

- An API key
- A "Secret" key. There are no specific requirements placed on the construction of the secret key, but it is recommended that it at least follow the conventions of strong passwords.
- 1. The first step is to assign the security measures to the web services. This is done through the B2B Maintenance Menu.

9/03/13 09:22:30	DANCIK INTERNA B2B SERVIC	TIONAL, LTD. ES MENU	GBRANNEN SAL 2013
<u>Opt</u> <u>Descrip</u>	tion	Opt Description	
Set-up Opti	ons		
1 API Key	File Maintenance		
** UNIVERSA	L OPTIONS **		
993 Display	System Messages		
994 Send Sy	stem Messages		
995 Your Pr	inter Output		
996 Output	Distribution		
997 Event M	anagement		
998 Logout	of Menu System		
999 Signoff			
			Bottom
	Enter Desired Menu /	Option# ====> <u>B2B</u>	-
F1=Add F2=	Select F5=Personal F9=	Additional F10=Scan	F11=Alt View 📙

2. Select option 1 - **API Key File Maintenance**. This option allows you to create an API key and then assign web services to it. Every trading partner should be assigned an API key.

9/03/13 10:05:25	FCB2B Web Se API Key	ervices Administration File Maintenance	FB30001R AA
<u>Opt</u> API Key		API Name	
API_PGALAL		PHILIPPE GALAL API	
			Bottom
Options ==> C=Cpy F1=Add F7=Exit	D=Del I=Inq	S=Services U=Upd	Н

3. To create a new API key, press F1. To update an existing API key, enter a "U" into its Opt field and press Enter.

9/18/13	CSR - PORTAL	FB30001MA
14:21:59	CSR User File Maintenance	AA
		Change
API Key	: API_PGALAL	
API Name	: PHILIPPE GALAL API	
User ID	: PGALAL	
Secret Key	: ABC123	
Active - Y/N	: Y	

4. The API key should be linked to a **User ID** created and maintained via menu option SET 2. The API key does not need to be a real user ID from your AS/400.

*Note:* The **User ID** is not authenticated by the system. However it can be used, through set up in the Dancik system, to limit access to specific parts of the system.

5. The **Secret Key** is used, like a password, for authentication.

6. To enable web services on the API key, use the "**S**" option. By default all the web services are in an inactive status. Scroll through the list and activate the web services for this API key.

9/1	8/13	FCB2B Web Services Administration	FB30002M
<u>14:2</u>	7:29	Work with Service Authorization File	AA
API	Key:	API_PGALAL	
		PHILIPPE GALAL API	
	Activ	e	
Opt	Statu	s <u>Service ID</u>	
g	No	check_distributor_match	
g	No	confirm_iso	
G	No	deallocate_pending_items	
g	No	execute_iso	
G	No	execute_manual_inventory_selection	
<u>e</u>	No	force_backorder	
g	No	get_account_number_from_DBA	
G	No	get_available_shipping_dates	
G	No	get_distributor_color	
g	No	get_item_detail	
_	Yes	get_item_inventory	
_	Yes	get_item_inventory_by_serial	
_	No	get_item_product_knowledge	
			More
Opti	ons ==	> G=Grant R=Revoke	_
F6=R	leturn	F7=Exit	н

7. Press Enter to activate the selected web services.

14:27:29       Work with Service Authorization File       AA         API Key:       API_PGALAL       PHILIPPE GALAL API         Active       Opt       Status       Service ID         Yes       check_distributor_match	
API Key: API_PGALAL PHILIPPE GALAL API Active Opt Status Service ID Yes check_distributor_match Yes confirm_iso Yes deallocate_pending_items Yes execute_iso Yes execute_iso Yes execute_manual_inventory_selection Yes force_backorder Yes get_account_number_from_DBA Yes get_available shipping dates	
PHILIPPE GALAL API Active Opt Status Service ID Yes check_distributor_match Yes confirm_iso Yes deallocate_pending_items Yes execute_iso Yes execute_manual_inventory_selection Yes force_backorder Yes get_account_number_from_DBA Yes get_available shipping dates	
Active <u>Opt Status Service ID</u> Yes check_distributor_match Yes confirm_iso Yes deallocate_pending_items Yes execute_iso Yes execute_manual_inventory_selection Yes force_backorder Yes get_account_number_from_DBA Yes get_available shipping dates	
Opt       Status       Service ID         Yes       check_distributor_match         Yes       confirm_iso         Yes       deallocate_pending_items         Yes       execute_iso         Yes       execute_manual_inventory_selection         Yes       force_backorder         Yes       get_account_number_from_DBA         Yes       get_available_shipping_dates	
Yes check_distributor_match Yes confirm_iso Yes deallocate_pending_items Yes execute_iso Yes execute_manual_inventory_selection Yes force_backorder Yes get_account_number_from_DBA Yes get_available_shipping_dates	
Yes confirm_iso Yes deallocate_pending_items Yes execute_iso Yes execute_manual_inventory_selection Yes force_backorder Yes get_account_number_from_DBA Yes get_available_shipping_dates	
Yes deallocate_pending_items Yes execute_iso Yes execute_manual_inventory_selection Yes force_backorder Yes get_account_number_from_DBA Yes get_available_shipping_dates	
Yes execute_iso Yes execute_manual_inventory_selection Yes force_backorder Yes get_account_number_from_DBA Yes get_available_shipping_dates	
Yes execute_manual_inventory_selection Yes force_backorder Yes get_account_number_from_DBA Yes get_available_shipping_dates	
Yes force_backorder Yes get_account_number_from_DBA	
Yes get_account_number_from_DBA	
Yes get available shipping dates	
Yes get_distributor_color	
Yes get_item_detail	
Yes get_item_inventory	
Yes get_item_inventory_by_serial	
No get_item_product_knowledge	
More	
	-
Options ==> G=Grant R=Revoke	
F6=Return F7=Exit	

8. To deactivate a web service, use the "**R**"evoke option.

9. When the API key and the secret key are included, and validated, in the communication between the information requesting and information supplying companies the selected web services are invoked to supply information.

# **Armstrong Portal Web Services**

The following web services conform to fcB2B security protocols:

- get\_item\_inventory
- get\_item\_inventory\_by\_serial
- get\_item\_detail
- get\_item\_product\_knowledge
- execute\_iso
- confirm\_iso
- deallocate\_pending\_items
- execute\_manual\_inventory\_selection
- force backorder
- get\_stock\_card
- get\_available\_shipping\_dates
- get\_account\_number\_from\_DBA
- get\_list\_of\_warehouse
- check\_distributor\_match
- get distributor color

# Armstrong CSR Portal Maintenance (APM)

Use this menu to perform maintenance on the Armstrong Direct Retail Portal.

1/15/16DANCIK DISTRIBUTION, LTD.11:12:47Armstrong CSR Portal Maintenance	GBRANNEN Sal 2014
Opt Description	
File Maintenance Options	
1 CSR User File	
2 Bulletin Board	
<b>5</b> Out of Territory No Account Set Up	
8 User/DBA Restrictions	
11 Portal Retention Duration	
18 Customer DBA Account Status	
29 Out of Territory Dummy DBA	
31 Will Call Transfer Days By Distributor	
35 Distributor Location Maintenance	
36 Distributor Ship Via XRef Maintenance	
37 Distributor Will Call Location Filter Maintenance	
38 Ship Via Billing Account Maintenance	
-	More
Enter Desired Menu / Option# ====> APM	
F1=Add F2=Select F5=Personal F9=Additional F10=Scan	F11=Alt View 🖁

#### **APM 1 - CSR User File**

This option allows you to create the user IDs for access into the Direct Retail Portal. Only the users created with this option can sign into and use the portal.

1/28/14 CSR L 14:41:16 User ID F	ISER FILE CP30001R File Maintenance QPADEV000X
Opt User ID - Portal GBRANNEN GBRANNEN JBONTKE MARK MIKEE PBLOOMERI PGALAL	Name GARY BRANNEN JOHN BONTKE MARK MIKE B PATRICK BLOOMER - INT PHILIPPE GALAL
Options ==> C=Cpy D=Del I=Inq F1=Add F7=Exit	U=Upd

Press F1 to add a new user or enter a "U" in the Opt field to update a current user's information.

1/28/14 <u>14:47:34</u>	CSR - PORTAL For: File Maintenance	CP30001MA QPADEV000X Change
User ID Password Name Description E-Mail Address	GBRANNEN DANCIK GARY BRANNEN GBRANNEN@DANCIK.COM	······
Active - Y/N F6=Return F7=Exit	<u>Х</u>	

If the user is set up in this file, they can sign into the portal.

Armstrong
User Login
Username
GBRANNEN
Password
•••••
Remember Me
Login Clear

If a user is not included in this file, they will receive the following error message.

Armstrong	8
User Login	
The Username/Password combination is invalid.	
Username	
joeuser	
Password	
•••••	
Remember Me	
Login Clear	

#### **APM 2 - Bulletin Board**

Use this option to add global messages to all the accounts or to add messages specific to DBAs.

1/3 <u>14:3</u>	0/14 5:21	Bull	BULLETIN iten Boa	N BOARD FILE ard File Maintenance		CP30002R QPADEV000M
<u>Opt</u>	DBA			BULLETIN BOARD #		
[[[	382013 382625 382625			- 1 1 1		
C C	382625			1		Bottom
Opti F1=A	ons ==> C=Cpy dd F7=Exit	D=Del	I=Inq	U=Upd	ł	1

Use **\*Global** to add the message to all accounts.

Press F1 to add a new account bulletin board or enter a "U" to update an existing one.

1/30/14 <u>15:19:39</u>	CSR - PORTAL For: File Maintenance	CP30002M QPADEV00
DBA <u>380997</u>	Bulletin Board # <u>000001</u> Statu	Change Is: <u>A</u>
ONLY SELL TO JIM DEBOIS.		
		·····
·····		·····
·····		·····
·····		·····
		·····
		·····

The messages show up on:

#### **Customer Account Window**

Armstrong					DCARTER	About   Logout
☐ ④ <sup>0301282</sup> Sherwin-W	/illiams #1282	× Place Order	Order Status	Inventory Inquiry	Shipping Dates	
Customer Information			Sales Organization	FP01 US Non-Wood	FP21 US Wood	
Armstrong Account#: Hame: Address: City: State or Province: Postal Code: Country: Phone:	218000 Shervin-Williams #1282 4988 Aultman Road CAITON OH 44720 US 330-494-0558		Status: Sales Representative: Phone: Will Call Preference: Default Distributors: Storybook	ACTIVE No Ohio Valley Flooring	(Default)	
Shipping Information (Defa	ult)					
Armstrong Account#: Name: Address: CRy: State or Province: Postal Code	218000 Shervin-Williams #1282 4988 Aultman Road CANTON OH 44720					
Bulletin Board	S PILOT GROUPHHI AS #1	Ĵ				
		Close				

#### **APM 5 - Out of Territory No Account Set Up**

Use this menu option to assign email addresses to those out of territory distributors. Out of Territory (OOT) distributors do not have an account set-up. Essentially this means that this distributors are not set-up on the Dancik system.

4/01/14	Customer DBA	Status CP3	30005R
5:46:19	For: File Main	enance XS	
ot <u>Distributor</u>	<u>Email</u>	Email CC	
ADC400	AJSUMPMAN@ARMSTRONG.COM	KBLOUCKS@ARMSTRONG.COM	
ADL400	ADL400@GOOGLE.COM	ADL400_cc@gmail.com	
BPI400	DIST11@GOOGLE.COM	BPI400_cc@gmail.com	
BRC400			
BRF400	BRF400@GOOGLE.COM	BRF400_cc@gmail.com	
BWG400	BWG400@GOOGLE.COM	BWG400_cc@gmail.com	
BWL400	DIST11@GOOGLE.COM	BWL400_cc@gmail.com	
CAIN400	CAIN400@GOOGLE.COM	CAIN400_cc@gmail.com	
DEN400	DIST1@GOOGLE.COM	DEN400_cc@gmail.com	
DER400	DIST11@GOOGLE.COM	DER400_cc@gmail.com	
DIST999	PLANT@PLANT.COM	DIST999_cc@gmail.com	
FSI400	ALEVESQUE@ARMSTRONG.COM	KBLOUCKS@ARMSTRONG.COM	
GESC0400	GESC0400@G00GLE.COM	GESCO400_cc@gmail.com	
		1	More
tions ==> C=Co	py D=Delete I=Inquiry	U=Update	_
=Add F7=Exit			6

To create a new entry, press **F1** then enter the Distributor. Press **Enter** to enter the main email address and a CC email address.

4/01/14	PROGRAM TEMPLATE	CP30005MA
10.37.29	FOR. FILE Maintenance	
Distributor	: GESC0400	
Email	: <u>G</u> ESC0400@G00GLE.COM	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	•••••	
Email CC Address	.: <u>GESCO400_cc@gmail.com</u>	

Out of Territory Distributors are displayed when the Expand Search button is clicked on the Direct Retail. They are displayed in a red tab.

Armstrong							DCARTER	<u>About</u>   <u>Loqout</u>
	-Williams #1282		×	Place Order	Order Status	Inventory Inquiry	Shipping Dates	
Home >> Place Order								
Job Quote Number / Pricelist:		Order Reason Code:	507 - CRA/FNA	Special Order 💂	Click on	distributor name to place	order.	
Items*	Quantity*	UM*		< TRI-WEST	W.C. T	INGLE WILLIAM	M BIRD	GESCO >
	Q	UOMs 💌						
	0							
	₽							
						Expand Search	Refresh All	Cancel

- 0 23 Out Of Territory Request - Message (HTML) 🗐 🛃 🤊 ប 🍐 🔶 🖛 Message ۵ 🕜 Insert Options Format Text Review X Calibri · 12 · A A Attach File × 100 Q ٣ \_\_\_\_1 X B I U Ξ - Ξ - 🖅 🚝 🛁 Attach Item 🔻 Names Tags Send Paste Zoom 🛷 • 💇 • 🛕 • 📑 ≡ ≡ 🚳 瀫 Signature 🔻 Securely Clipboard 🕞 Include Basic Text Zoom Privacy MailTips could not be retrieved. gbrannen@dancik.com From \* -То... WMB400@GOOGLE.COM Send Сс... WMB400 cc@gmail.com Subject: Out Of Territory Request 5 Customer DBA: 0301282 Sherwin-Williams #1282 Name: Address 1: 4988 Aultman Road CANTON, OH City, State Zip Code: 44720 330-494-0558 Phone: 22 A See more about: WMB400@GOOGLE.COM. ~

If you need to use one of these distributors, click on them to send an email.

The order is not placed until their account is set-up.

#### **APM 8 - User/DBA Restrictions**

This option is not currently being used.

#### **APM 11 - Portal Retention Duration**

This option lets you enter the number of days that Portal Transaction Date is retained. When the number of days passes, a purge of the Portal Transaction Data (ARMXTRA file) takes place.

4/02/14 8:49:13	Customer DBA Status For: File Maintenance	CP30011R XS
<u>Opt</u> <u>Record ID</u>	Retention Days	
	100 150	
		Bottom
Options ==> C= F1=Add F7=Ex	Copy D=Delete I=Inquiry U=Update it	H

Only the temporary working records in the ARMXTRA file are purged. Information and orders on a Distributor's system or in the Direct Retail Portal are not purged.

#### **APM 18 - Customer DBA Status**

This option allows you to enter a "secondary" account status check. The primary account status is entered in the SAP system.

This secondary status serves as a "hard" check in case, for whatever reason, the primary check in the SAP system is bypassed or ignored.

3/27/14 _8: 48: 43	Custome For: File	r DBA Status Maintenance		CP30018R QPADEV0017
<u>Opt</u> Doing Business As	<u>Sales Area</u>	<u>Customer Status</u>	<u>Active Status</u>	
YXRRRUU 383456 384567	FP01 FP02 FP21	CFS CFS CFS	Y Y Y	
				Bottom
Options ==> C=Copy D=De F1=Add F7=Exit	lete I=Inq	uiry U=Update		1 +

The Sales Area is sent down from the SAP system.

- FP01 Non Wood,
- FP21 Wood,
- FP02 Canada (Wood and non-wood).

The **Customer Status** provides a text override for accounts that are not active. The Active Status column relates to the record in this file itself. If it is not active status, the presentation setting will not be shown. The default verbiage is "CFS ACCOUNT REVIEW" (CFS).

Within the portal, the customer status is shown in several places. Among them are:

The Account Information/Detail window

(	Armstrong					DCARTER   Logout
	OD29DCU     ProSource o	of Indianapolis	Place Order	Order Status	Inventory Inquiry	Shipping Dates
	Customer Information			Sales Organization	FP01 US Non-Wood	FP21 US Wood
	Armstrong Account#:	380997		Status:	CFS ACCOUNT REVIEW	
L	Name:	ProSource of Indianapolis		sales representative	Jason K Auton	
١.	Address:	8001 Castleway Drive		Phone:	859-912-4207	
1	City:	Indianapolis		Will Call Preference:	No	
	State or Province:	IN				
١.	Postal Code:	46250		Default Distributors:	Ohio Valley Flooring	(Default)
	Country:	US				
	Phone:	317-915-8200		Storybook		

The Account Search Results window

Armstrong					D	ICARTER   Logout
	rce of Indianapolis	Place Order	Order Status	Inventory Inquiry	Shipping Dates	
Home Search: floor	Active Accounts Only Search					
Armstrong Account#	Account Information			Account 5	Status	
206025	Sherwin-Williams #1105 PORTAGE, Phone:			ACTIVE		
352827	CARPETS OF DALTON 3010 OLD DUGGAP RD DALTON, GA 30720 Phone:			C <u>P</u> S ACCO	UNT REVIEW	

Currently the Account Status can be:

- Active
- CFS Account Review Which means orders from that customer are blocked. The customer could be deleted or inactive.

#### **APM 29 - Out of Territory DBA Maintenance**

Use this option to create "dummy" account DBAs. These "dummy" accounts can then be used to order material from a distributor that a CSR does not normally order from.

After going into menu option APM 29, press F1 to create a new entry.

Enter the **Distributor** and the **Business Segment**.

	create New Out of I	erritory Distri	butor DBA	
Distributor	: <u>0VF400</u>			
Business Se	gment.: <u>002</u>			
	F7=Exit			
F6=Return				

Press Enter to access the second screen of settings.

1/31/14	DROCROM TEMPLATE	CB30020MA
14:40:22	For: File Maintenance	X0
14.40.22	FOL. FILE Maintenance	Change
Distributor:	0VF400	
Business Segment:	001	
DBA: Contact Name: Email Address:	<u>309783</u> GARY_BRANNEN GBRANNEN≋OVF.COM	
Active Flag: Delete Flag	<u>Х</u> (Y/N) СD)	
F6=Return F7=Exit		

Enter the DBA number, Contact Name and Email Address for the new account.

An example of the Direct Retail Portal is shown below.

Armstrong				C	CARTER   <u>About</u>   <u>La</u>	oqout
O301282     Sherwin-Willia	ams #1282	X Place Order C	Order Status Inventory	Inquiry Shippin	ig Dates	
Home >> Place Order Job Quote Number / Pricelist:	Order Reason Code: 507	- CRA/FNA Special Order 💌	Click on distributor nan	ne to place order.		
Ttems*	Quantity* UM*	< OHIO VALLEY	ADLETA COMPANY	APOLLO	B.R. FUNSTEN	>
Q	UOMs					
Q	UOMs 💌					
	UOMs					
Q	UOMs					
٩	UOMs					

The background colors mean:

- Green These are the normal distributor for the DBA account.
- Yellow These are out-of-territory or dummy accounts. You can still order from these distributors but when you do an email is sent along with the order to notify the distributor.

• Red - These are Out of Territory (OOT) distributors who do not have an account set-up. Essentially this means that this distributors are not set-up on the Dancik system. If you need to use one of these distributors, click on them to send an email. The order is not placed until their account is set-up.

#### APM 31 - Will Call Transfer Days by Distributor

This table is used to adjust the date request on non-routed will call orders. It essentially adds the necessary transfer days to Will Call orders.

10/10/14 _9:56:58	Warehouse Combinat For: File	tions by Distri Maintenance	butor	CP30030R QPADEV00	06
Opt Distributor ADC400 ADL400 BRF400 GESC0400 OVF400	Transfer From ATL BWG ATL CIN CIN	Transfer To CHI CHI CHI CHI CLE CLE	<u># of Days</u> 005 002 007 002 001	Active Y Y Y Y Y	
_ OVF400 _ OVF400 _ OVF400 _ OVF400 _ WCT400	CIN CIN IND LOU CLE	IND LOU CIN CIN CLK	001 001 003 004 005	Y Y N Y Y	
F1=Add F7=Exit Options ==> C=Copy	D=Delete I=Inqu	uiry U=Update		Botto	m

The table is used to modify date request only after the native date routines are completed and a delivery date has been calculated.

For example, using the table shown above, if Distributor ADC400 had a will call order that was being transferred from the ATL warehouse the CHI warehouse 5 days would be added to the delivery date.

Note: This table is not used for orders that are on delivery routes. Those orders are covered by the Interwarehouse Transfer Times (DEL 4) and the Routes File Maintenance (DEL 1).

On the distributor's box, file cp0030f gets automatically updated by the records on CRA in APM 31.

#### **APM 35 - Distributor Location Maintenance**

This table allows you to enter the city, state, and phone number for the default distributor for each account.

3/27/15 8:18:35	Distributor Location Maintenance For: File Maintenance	CP30035R QPADEV0010
Opt Account#	Description	
650002 650004 650005 650012 650492 650502	ADLETA COMPANY BELKNAP WHITE GROUP B R FUNSTEN OHIO VALLEY FLOORING PACIFIC BUILDING PLASTICS	
		More
Options ==> C=Copy F1=Add F7=Exit	D=Delete I=Inquiry U=Update	Н

Press F1 to create a new entry based on an account.

To update an existing entry, enter a "U" in its **Opt** field and press **Enter**.

3/27/15 8:21:13	PROGRAM TEMPLATE	CP30035MA 0PADEV0010	
		Change	
Account #:	650002		
Description:	ADLETA COMPANY		
City	CARROLLTON CITY		
State	<u>TX</u>		
Telephone #:	999-555-1000		
F6=Return F7=Exit			

Enter or edit the default distributor information as needed.

Note: Default distributors are assigned on the SAP system.

This information shows up in the Sales Portal. Prior to the introduction of this table in 2015, distributors who were not on the Dancik System did not have their contact information displayed. That information had to be looked up on the SAP system.

Armstrong					DEREK   A	About   Logout
û ⊕ <sup>0302709</sup> Sherwin-Wil	liams #2709	Place Order	Order Status	Inventory Inquiry	Shipping Dates	
Customer Information			Sales Organization	FP01 US Non-Wood	FP21 US Wood	
Armstrong Account#: Name: Address: City: State or Province: Postal Code: Country: Phone:	205298 Sherwin-Williams #2709 3705 Hickory Hill Road MEMPHIS TN 38115 US		Status: Sales Representative: Phone: Will Call Preference: Default Distributors: Phone: City:	ACTIVE No Adleta Company 9995551000 CARROLLTON CITY	(Default)	]
Shipping Information (Default	)		State:	тх		
Armstrong Account#: Name: Address: City: State or Province: Postal Code	205298 Sherwin-Williams #2709 3705 Hickory Hill Road MEMPHIS TN 38115					
Bulletin Board ALL CUSTOMERS SEE THIS MESSAGE	E.	*				
		Close				

*Note:* If the default distributor's information is not set up in the table, the contact information will not appear in the Sales Portal.

#### **APM 36 - Distributor Ship Via XRef Maintenance**

Use this table to establish the ship vias that are displayed in the **Ship Via** drop down menu on the order confirmation window.

Shipping Details	Same As Customer Information
Armstrong Account#:	386163
Name:	Loker Enterprises, Inc
Address:	Bldg 5 St 249 Homestead Rd
City:	Hillsborough
State or Province:	СИ
Postal Code:	08844
Country:	US
* Ship Via: * Ship Date:	OUR TRUCK
Ship Via Billing Account:	OUR TRUCK
Servicing Warehouse:	*WILL CALL
Will Call Preference:	No
Will Call Warehouse:	DANCIK / RALEIGH

1. Access the table via menu option APM 36. A listing of the established distributors appears.

6/02 <u>13:46</u>	2/15 3:53	Distributor Ship Via Text For: File Maintenance	CP30036R QPADEV0016
13:46	Distributor ADC400 ADL400 BRF400 BWG400 BWL400 CAIN400 FSI400 GESC0400 JJH400 OVF400 RWD400	For: File Maintenance Distributor Name Apollo Distributing Co Inc Adleta Company B R Funsten & Company The Belknap White Group, Inc. Buckwold-Western Cain & Bultman Inc Florstar Sales Inc Gesco Limited Partnership J J Haines & Co Inc Ohio Valley Flooring Reader's Wholesale Distributors LTD	<u>QPADEV0016</u> 
	TRI400 WCT400 WMB400	Tri-West Ltd W C Tingle Company, Inc. William M Bird & Co Inc	More
Optic F7=E>	ons ==> X=Sele kit	ct	H

2. To get a look at the ship via codes assigned to a distributor, enter an "X" in its **Opt** field and press **Enter**.

6/05 <u>10:01</u>	5/15 .:59	Distributor Ship Via Text For: File Maintenance	CP30036R2 XB
Distr	ibutor: ADC40	00 Apollo Distributing Co Inc	
<u> 0pt</u>	Distributor <u>Ship Via</u>	Ship Via Text Active - Y/N	
[[[	ES OT WC	ESTES Y OUR TRUCK Y WILL CALL Y	
			Bottom
Optic F1=Ad	ons ==> C=Copy Id F6=Return	y D=Delete I=Inquiry U=Update F7=Exit	

The ship vias entered in this table must match the ship vias on the distributors system. If a ship via is entered into the table that does not exist on the distributor's system it will not appear in the drop down menu on the Retail Sales Portal.

* Ship Via:	
* Ship Date:	ESTES
Ship Via Billing Account:	OUR TRUCK
	THE CALL

Ship Vias designated as pick ups or will calls on the distributor's system are preceded with an "\*".

- 3. If there are no ship vias entered in the table or if none of the ship via codes match the ship vias on the distributor's system, ALL the ship vias on the distributor's system are included in the drop down.
- 4. To update a ship via code, enter a "U" and press Enter.

6/05/15	DISTRIBUTOR SHIPVIA XREF	CP30036MA
14:59:02	For: File Maintenance	XB
		Change
Distributor: ADC400	Apollo Distributing Co Inc	
Distributor Ship Via.:	WC	
Ship Via Text:	WILL CALL	
Active Elag	Y (YZN)	
Delete Flag:	_ (D)	
F6=Return F7=Exit		

5. Use the field **Ship Via Text** to enter a meaningful title for your CSRs.

#### **APM 38 - Ship Via Billing Account Maintenance**

This table, accessed via option **38** - **Ship Via Billing Account Maintenance** on the Armstrong CSR Portal Maintenance menu, allows you to create Ship Via accounts. These accounts are then accessed by the Armstrong CSR Sales Portal in a new drop down menu.

1. Access the Armstrong CSR Portal Maintenance (menu APM) and select option **38 - Ship Via Billing Account Maintenance**.

The existing Ship Via Accounts appear.

1/13/16 15:20:53	Ship Via Billing For: File Maint	Accounts enance	CP30038R QPADEV000T
<u>Opt</u> Ship Via Carrier	Billing Account#	Active - Y/N	
FED EX	1224255345	Ŷ	
_ YELLOW	9876543210	Y Y	
			Bottom
Options ==> C=Copy D=D F1=Add F7=Exit	Delete I=Inquiry	U=Update	H

2. Press **F1** to add a new entry.

1 <u>15</u>	/13/16 Ship Via Billing Accounts 5:20:53 For: File Maintenance	CP30038R QPADEV000T
	Create New Ship Via Carrier Record	
	Ship Via Carrier: <u>OLD DOMINION</u>	
ļ	F6=Return F7=Exit	
0p F1	tions ==> C=Copy D=Delete I=Inquiry U=Update =Add F7=Exit	н

3. After entering the name, which is what displays on the CSR Portal, press enter to get to the second screen of settings.

1/14/16 <u>10:02:41</u>	Ship Via Billing Accounts For: File Maintenance	CP30038MA GR
		Change
Ship Via Carrier	OLD DOMINION	
Billing Account#	9876543345	
Active Flag Delete Flag	Υ (Υ/Ν) _ (D)	

4. The **Billing Account#** is usually supplied by the carrier and is the value that is sent to the Armstrong SAP system.

 Back on the web based Armstrong CSR portal, a drop down menu has been added to the Ship Via Billing Account field. This is where the entries established in the Ship Via Billing Account Maintenance table are displayed.

Armstrong				DEREK   <u>About</u>   <u>Logout</u>
	Enterprises, Inc	× Place Order Order	Status Inventory Inquiry	Shipping Dates
Home >> Place Order >> Order	Review: Reference#: 2036896			
Order Details		Shipping Details	Same As Customer In	nformation 💌 🔜
Armstrong Account#:	386163	Armstrong Accou	nt#: 386163	
Name:	Loker Enterprises, Inc	Name:	Loker Enterprises, Inc	c
Distributor:	BELKNAP	Address:	Bldg 5 St 249 Homest	tead Rd
Reference#:	2036896	City:	Hillsborough	
* Customer PO#:		State or Province	: NJ	
Job Quote Number/Price	list:	Postal Code:	08844	
Order Reason Code:	507 - CRA/FNA Special Order	Country:	US	
* Order Date:	01/14/16	* Ship Via:	OUR TRUCK	•
SAP Order Handling Code		* Ship Date:	01/15/16 🛅	
* SAP Closure Rule:	5 - Ship Complete	Ship Via Billing Acc	count: FED EX	-
Order Created By:	DEREK	Servicing Wareho	use: FED EX	
		Will Call Preference	OLD DOMINION	
		Will Call Warehous	UPS	-
			YELLOW	
Message Lines and C	Comments			
Order Management:		Storybook:		
		-		
Invoice Comment:				
Send Order to Unprocess	ed File 🔲 SAP On-Block Submit Hold Inven	tory Only Send To SAP and	Cancel Temp Order Canc	el

Keep in mind that the name displayed in the drop down menu is strictly informational. The system sends the Billing Account# associated with the name in Ship Via Billing Account table to the Armstrong SAP system.

Note: Prior to the introduction of this table in 2016, the Ship Via Billing Account field was a free form field where a user had to type in an entry. If the Ship Via Billing Account table does not have any entries, the field is still a free form field with no drop down menu.

# System Wide Setting - Options for Sales Portal Price Request

1. Access the System Wide settings (SET 4) and open the setting Options for Sales Portal Price Request.

CHANGE	System Wide Settings Maintenance	SYS129FM
Options for Price Reque	st	
Minimum GP% for overr	ide price request	:
Maximum number of day	s for the expiration date for promo	»:
Price request promo p	rogram# edit mask	· · · · : <u>P</u>
Price request default	promo sub-type	: _ (?)
Price request default	promo class	: _ (?)

- Minimum GP% for override price request Enter the minimum amount, based on GP%, for a pricing override to be accepted.
- Maximum number of days for the expiration date for promo Enter the maximum number of days from the current date that the expiration date of the promo created may be in effect.
- **Price request promo program# edit mask** This option allows you to add a mask to the program numbers created by this process. The remaining characters after the edit mask will be populated by a revolving number wheel.

This allows you to identify and analyze special pricing requests that originate from the Sales Portal.

The program number will increment if a duplicate program number is found for the same account and item or price class criteria when the promo is created.

• **Price request default promo sub-type** - Promo sub types allow you to further categorize the price request. The values for this field are maintained in the System Tables Maintenance (SET 029) in the table PROMOSUBTP.

For example, use this code to categorize promotions that include rebates from manufacturers:

- "C" for competitive pricing
- **"S"** for Special Temporary Pricing with Rebates
- Enter a "**T**" to identify the special pricing as being specific to the payment terms established in the Billto File for the customer.
- **Price request default promo class** Use this setting to include or omit promotions when printing price lists. For example, you can have promo classes that determine whether or not a promo should be included on a price list.

The available options are:

- Blank / no class code This setting ensures the promotion is inlcuded on price lists.
- Class 1 = Omit From Printed Price Lists
- *Note:* The values for this field are maintained in the System Tables Maintenance (SET 029)in the table PROMOCLASS.

Armstrong Portals

"Armstrong 507 Report Process Overview" on page 6-1

"Nightly Downloads and Updates" on page 6-3

"Dashboard Reporting Process" on page 6-8

"RDC Distributor Interface Task List" on page 6-13

"Gentran Unacknowledged Transactions" on page 6-14

# **Armstrong 507 Report Process Overview**

The Inbound EDI 850 order creation process tracks all items sent by Armstrong into the ARMORDDTA file. The file contains information on "problem areas" that exist for each order line. These areas include back orders, pending orders (unprocessed), pricing, ship dates, bill-to and ship-to problems, and rejections. A process runs daily to generate a report of these problems and deliver the report to a physical Armstrong printer.

# **Scheduled Job**

- There is a job set up on the Job Scheduler to run daily at 10:00am local distributor time.
- It runs the following command:
- ARM507RPT BEGTIME(100001) ENDTIME(100001) DISTODS(Y)
- The report is generated for the orders received in the past 24-hour time period.

# **ODS** Distribution

If the command option is set to Yes, the report is distributed via ODS. Users receiving the distribution are defined in file OD0018F by Job Name.

The "US" distribution option sends the job spooled file over the network to a user on a remote system.

For this to work, the following set up conditions must be met.

- QSNADS must be active with a link to CRA400. QSNADS should be started in the QGPL/QSTRUP system statup program. It is not included in the program found in QSYS.
- The distribution queue must be in a ready status.

- Distribution queues are defined with the Configure Distribution Services (CFGDSTSRV) command.
- The following users must be defined as entries in the Distribution Directory.
- Specific users do not need to be defined in the Directory, but they do need to be valid users on the Target system.
- Once the report is sent across the network, it uses settings assigned to the user profile to print to a specific network printer.
- User profile is assigned to a default output queue.
- The output queue points to a specific network printer via TCP/IP.
- Once the report reaches the destination user, it should print on the printer automatically.

### **New Proposal**

Add a new OUTQ to catch the second copy and print to a second printer, and attach this to the existing JEDIX user profile.

OR – Create new dummy users instead of real people to point the ODS reporting to. This requires all distributors be changed.

# **Nightly Downloads and Updates**

# **Customer Data**

Billto accounts are downloaded to Distributor's systems (FIL 1 and RDC 2)

The following table found in SET 5 lets the Distributor flag certain stores that they do not want to be overwritten. Neither the billto file or RDC 2 will be updated.

- From value = CRA# (which is the 1st 3 characters of the DBA)
- To value = customer name

INQUIRE Syst	em Cross Reference Table File	Maintenance
Table Name: CRABTOMIT Position To: "From" Description: CRA#	Desc: CRA BILL Comm: TO AVOID "To" Description: CUSTOMER NAME	TO OMIT TABLE OVERLAYING NON-RDC Allow Duplicate Values "From": N (Y/N)
<u>"From" Values:</u> 001 030	<u>"To" Values:</u> MENARDS SHERWIN WILLIAMS	"To": N

• Any billto in this file with a CRA number of 001 or 030 will not be updated

# **Customer Items**

• FIL 38 Customer preference

# **Product Data**

• FIL 2 and RDC 3 and packaging file

# Item Download From Armstrong

Item master data is sent from Armstrong's SAP system (data warehouse in between) To CRA400 once daily for changed items.

Items with UOM of ROL are converted to SYD and then SYD to SY before they are updated on CRA400 FIL 2. The data that is in FIL 2 is sent to the distributor's system in a nightly extract.

The Master Data Download job, DATA DIST, runs at 21:00 on the Cra400 system.

You can view the reports that are generated on the Distributor's system under QUSER.

*Note: Run the command WRKSPLF SELECT(SUPPORT \*ALL \*ALL NET\_MGR\_PD).* 

WRKSPLF SELECT(SUPPORT \*ALL \*ALL NET\_MGR\_PD)

Opt SP-ID Proc User Printer ID Sts

C70819	QUSER	RDC_IMF_UP	
C93728	QUSER	RDC IXR UP	HLD

# **Updating Items on CRA400**

- 1. Armstrong puts a flatfile in this directory on CRA400-/APPL/DATA/As2/Dancik/Flatfile/in/proddata
- 2. We pick it up and create a backup of it and write it in a new member to CRAIX12SV in QS36F.
- 3. We remove it from /APPL/DATA/As2/Dancik/Flatfile/in/proddata so you expect this directory to be blank.

Here is an example of this file. See the 2nd item is W0822000. In this file that Armstrong sent to the distributor it says BDL which gets converted to BD per SET 5 table ARMUMI3.

```
      File
      CRAIX12SV
      Library
      QS36F

      Member
      M05181933
      Record
      1

      Control
      Column
      1

      Find
      Find
      1

      *...+...1...+...2...+...3...+...4...+...5...+...6...+...7...+...8
      1

      C50225810051
      HARBOUR COLLECTION 12X12
      CTNA 120216CTN 00001000001

      C504W0822000
      SOLID COLOR SEAM-WELD ROD
      BDLC 120518BDL 00001000000

      C504W0885000
      SOLID COLOR SEAM-WELD ROD
      SPLC 120518SPL 00001000000
```

# **Inventory Turns Data**

The ITEMSTAT data for the Armstrong distributors is sent as part of night jobs. This job is called "performance measures". The data is sent to the ITEMSTAT file on Armstrong's system (CRA400).

This job sends data back to Armstrong that they use to perform various types of analysis on sales and inventory positions.

- The TURNS job runs nightly at the end of the Night Jobs process, in the standard EDI routine.
- Timing of this job would depend on when Night Jobs starts at each distributor and how long it runs.
- Inside the TURNS job, it determines if the process has been run by the End-Of-Month date.
- If the date exists in an audit file, then the job has already run and no further processing takes place.
- If it does not exist, it writes the date to the audit file and submits the TURNS extract job to batch.
- So, in essence, the numbers should be updated once monthly.
- The extract program drives off the SKU file (ITEMSTK).
- The item manufacturer must exist in the Performance Measure Mfgr (PERFMEAMFG) system xref table to be included.
- The item must also exist in the Item Master to be included.
- The SKU file warehouse must exist in the RDCWAREX cross-reference file for the item record to be included.
• The only other check for inclusion in the file is if Items sold is zero and items on hand is zero, then the item is not included.

To Provide Armstrong with necessary information for calculation of Reverse PO Qty's Inventory and PO information is sent per following guidelines

#### **Inventory information:**

- On Hand
- Remnant size
- Armstrong Product Class and Type
- ABC Code
- Inventory Code

Items with 0 on hand are omitted

Inventory is excluded from On Hand quantity that is sent based on the serial number status code as noted below.

- I=Being Inspected (excluded from CMI onhand calculations)
- L=Lost (excluded from CMI onhand calculations)
- #=In Suspense.
- ITEMSTAT for non-Dancik distributors

#### **Order Information:**

- Ship Date
- Qty Allocated
- Armstrong Product Class and Type

# **ITEMSTAT** for Non-Dancik Distributors

### **Issue Description**

#### (From Armstrong)

Here at Armstrong the interface servers that currently have a HP-UNIX operating systems are being migrated to Linux. We have been reviewing all UNIX scripts and processing to determine what changes need to be made as we migrate them to Linux.

We have come across a script called 'itemstat\_852s.ksh'. This script runs daily at 15:05 and transfers post translated EDI 852 Product Activity data from non-Dancik Distributors (currently only distributors Goodfellow) to directory /nm/nondancik/itemstat. File name is GDF\_itemstat.

We believe that Dancik implemented a FTP GET to move this file to the AS400 for further processing into a data repository that our business queries directly (I want to say via Microsoft Access).

Can you please investigate and verify from your side? And provide the FTP ID that you are using to do the GET? We'll need to coordinate with our Linux team to make sure that access is granted to that FTP ID during the migration.

This is the only odd ball we have identified, i.e., everything else currently being picked up by Dancik on the HP-UNIX interface server under the /nm directories is being moved to AS2 and IFS as part of the Inovis Elimination project (sister project to the Linux migration as it's an app that runs on HP-UNIX).

### Findings

There is a job entry on the Advanced Job Scheduler - RTVITEMGDF (Retrieve Itemstat from Goodfellow (GDF)). It runs the following command.

```
CALL PGM(RD3002C) PARM('GDF' 'PRF' 'GDFEDI')

1<sup>st</sup> parm = Location

2<sup>nd</sup> parm = Type

3<sup>rd</sup> parm = Member
```

Inside RD3002C, the program loops through JDELOCF - JDE Location Control File In/Out, which is a copy of the FTP Location File (FTPLOCF). When there is a match on Location and Type, it processes the record.

WORK WITH DATA IN A FILE Format : RFTPLOCF	Mode : CHANGE File : JDELOCF
FTPDIR: G FTPTYP: PRF FTPSDM: itemstat FTPSFN: itemstati FTPTDN: QS36F FTPTFN: ITEMSTATIS FTPASV:	FTPLOC: GDF
FTPRSV: COMIQQ: COMIMP: DDMELF: TOSAL	COMPROF: COMAPP: DDMLIB: QS36F

Program FTPGETIP is called to the location IP address, which is found in the IPADDPWD file.

WORK WITH DATA IN A F Format : R	FILE IPADD	Mode : File :	CHANGE I PADDPWD
LONAME: GDF IPNAME: 10.37.87.20 IPADD: 10.37.87.20 CUSTID: GDF			
USERID: netmitem			
ACCOD: dn7SJYRNYJR	SRHxxNYJR		

Once the IP information is retrieved, an FTP command is built to generate a list of directory entries. Then FTP is called interactively to get the list.

• nm/nondancik/itemstat/GDF\_itemstat

Another command is built to get the file resident in the pickup directory and place in the IFS.

• FTP/GDF\_itemstat

Then program ISCPRFCL is called to copy the IFS file to a DB2 file.



Then to the final file member before processing.



Program CRACSTATCL is called to update the replenishment data on CRA400.

• CALLPGM(CRACSTATCL) PARM('GDFEDI' ' ')

### **End-process-description**

See below for detail on a current issue.

*Note:* There does seem to be a problem with this process as the job should run every day, but has not run successfully since 5/18/12. Job is complete, but the scheduler seems to think it is still running.

Display Job	CRA400 5/30/12 13:19:31
Job name RTVITEMG	DF
Group name *NONE	
Group sequence : 0	
Last run:	
Job RTVITEMG	DF
User SUPPOR	т
Number	
Date	
Start time 7:01:53	
End time 0:00	
Elapsed 0:03	
Completion *PROCESS	
Command sequence : 10	
Command CALL PGM	(RD3002C) PARM('GDF' 'PRF' 'GDFEDI'
Step *NONE	
Percent complete 88566.66	< HERE

I took option 6 to reset the job. It is now in a ready status for next day's submission.

# **Dashboard Reporting Process**

This project will monitor real-time transactions to trap specific use cases/conditions where notification of changes to a customer in timely manner is paramount. A few high-priority use cases will be emailed to Armstrong at the time of change, while all daily changes will be compiled into a .CSV file and emailed once nightly.

### **Business Requirements**

Business requirements logged are as follows.

- 1. Track a change in Order Header delivery date.
  - Real-time email notification is required.
  - Uses value set in Xref table.
- 2. Track a change when a backorder is created for a dropped item.
- 3. Track a change when a ship date becomes a past date.
- 4. Track a change when an ATP date exceeds threshold.
  - Uses values set in Xref table.
- 5. Track a change when a Will Call Order ship date does not match date sent in EDI.
  - Real-time email notification is required.
  - \*\*This condition will be backlogged at present at revisited during CSR Portal.
- 6. Track a change when a backorder is filled but header ship date remains in the past.
- Business requirements 1, 4, & 6 are tracked real-time through Dancik trigger processing.
- Business requirement 1 is tracked on Insert and Update (Order created and order changed).
- Business requirements 4 & 6 are tracked on Update only (Order changed).
- Business requirements 2 & 3 are tracked only during the daily file extract.
- Business requirement 5, when implemented, will be tracked in real-time EDI transactions, processed as received.
- Business requirement "A" tracks and reports EDI order lines that have a backordered item. It adds the following information to the .CSV file:
  - ASA or Direct Retail order
  - Backordered Item Number
  - Backorder Quantity
  - Unit of Measure
  - Wood or non wood item

# **Daily File Extract**

A CSV file will be created daily and emailed to 'DirectSalesOrder@Armstrong.com'. This will happen at 6:00am local time on all distributor systems.

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G
1	Distributor ID	Distributor Name	SAP Order#	Distributor Order#	Order Create	Customer Name	Retailer PO#
2	43	Ohio Valley - CINCIN	DANCIK	385624	101613	CWC OF OHIO, INC. (ARM/AWP)	DASH002
3	45	Ohio Valley - PITTSB	WCTEST	385625	102413	PROSOURCE MONROEVILLE(ARM/AWP)	DASH003
4	47	Ohio Valley - LOUISV	1006879702	385626	102513	SAM KINNAIRD'S FLOORING AM/AP	TESTDASH
5	43	Ohio Valley - CINCIN	1006879697	385627	102813	BOCKRATH CARPET ONE (ARM/AWP)	78787878
6	43	Ohio Valley - CINCIN	1006879697	385627	102813	BOCKRATH CARPET ONE (ARM/AWP)	78787878
7	43	Ohio Valley - CINCIN	1006879697	385627	102813	BOCKRATH CARPET ONE (ARM/AWP)	78787878
8	43	Ohio Valley - CINCIN	1006879559	385628	102813	CWC OF OHIO, INC. (ARM/AWP)	DASHTEST1
9	47	Ohio Valley - LOUISV	1006879561	385629	102813	SAM KINNAIRD'S FLOORING AM/AP	DASHTEST1
10	43	Ohio Valley - CINCIN	1006879698	385634	102813	BOCKRATH CARPET ONE (ARM/AWP)	89898989
11	43	Ohio Valley - CINCIN	1006879698	385634	102813	BOCKRATH CARPET ONE (ARM/AWP)	89898989
12	43	Ohio Valley - CINCIN	1006879715	385635	102913	BOCKRATH CARPET ONE (ARM/AWP)	323232323232
13	47	Ohio Valley - LOUISV	1000019044	385636	110413	SAM KINNAIRD'S FLOORING AM/AP	KK1104002
14	47	Ohio Valley - LOUISV	1006879570	385637	110613	SAM KINNAIRD'S FLOORING AM/AP	TEST5DASH
15	47	Ohio Valley - LOUISV	1006879569	385638	110613	SAM KINNAIRD'S FLOORING AM/AP	DASHTEST2
16	47	Ohio Valley - LOUISV	1006879765	385651	111413	SAM KINNAIRD'S FLOORING AM/AP	KKDPITEST1
17	47	Ohio Valley - LOUISV	1000019102	385653	111413	SAM KINNAIRD'S FLOORING AM/AP	ORDFWD1
18	47	Ohio Valley - LOUISV	1000019104	385654	111413	SAM KINNAIRD'S FLOORING AM/AP	ORDFWD2
19	43	Ohio Valley - CINCIN	1006879766	385658	111813	BOCKRATH CARPET ONE (ARM/AWP)	4TEST
20	43	Ohio Valley - CINCIN	1006879766	385658	111813	BOCKRATH CARPET ONE (ARM/AWP)	4TEST

# Setup

### System X-Ref Tables

ARMMISCSET System X-ref Table

INQUIRE	System	Cross R	efer	ence	Tabl	e File	e Ma	intena	nce		
Table Name: Position To:	ARMMISCSET			Desc Comm	: AR : -	MSTRON USE F	IG M	ISC SE GLOBAL	TTING FLAG	S S/OP	TS
"From" De	scription:		To"	Descr	ipti	on:	I	Allow	Dupli	cate	Values
FLAG/OPT	NAME	Y	ES/N	0/SET	TING			"Fre	om":	Ν	(Y/N)
								"To	":	Y	
<u>"From" Va</u>	lues:		To"	Value	<u>s:</u>						
DASHATPMA	IXDAYS					0005	5				
DASHDLVCH	IGDAYS					0001	L				
DASHEXECU	ITE	Y	ES								
DASHSWEEP	PDAYS					0030	)				

Contains the following miscellaneous settings related to dashboard processing.

- DASHATPMAXDAYS Value in Days allowed for a line item ship date change from the order date.
- DASHDLVCHGDAYS Value in Days allowed for a hear ship date change.
- DASHEXECUTE Main switch to turn functionality on/off.
- DASHSWEEPDAYS Value in Days to search for records meeting conditions 2 & 3.

#### PENDDLVDTE - System X-ref table

INQUIRE System Cros	s Reference Table File Maintenance
Table Name: PENDDLVDTE	Desc: Pending Delivery Date file
Position To:	Comm:
"From" Description:	"To" Description: Allow Duplicate Values
Delivery Date	EXISTS "From": N (Y/N)
<u>"From" Values:</u> 022222	"To": Y <u>"To" Values:</u> YES

Contains settings related to values considered to be a Pending Delivery Date, such as 02/22/22.

### **User-Defined Trigger Programs**

Menu option SYS 820 should be used to set up programs that are called during file trigger processing. Two entries are needed here and will be inserted during the program distribution process.



# **Event Triggers**

The emailing of specific conditions is handled through Dancik's Event Trigger processing. These events are set up via program distribution process and viewable in menu option TRA 15.

11/3	22/13	Output Distribution - Event Trigger Maintenance	0D3025R
12:3	35:44	Dancik System (General)	QPADEV0005
<u>Opt</u>	Events		
_	ARM_DLVDAT	- Change of Delivery Date	
_	ARM_EMPTY	- No CSV file to send	
_	ARM_SENT	- CSV File was sent	
_	ARM_WILCAL	- Change of Delivery Date on Will-Call order	

- ARM\_DLVDAT Change of Delivery Date notification for Condition 1.
- ARM\_EMPTY No CSV file to send. Notification that no data was generated in the daily file extract.
- ARM SENT CSV File was sent. Notification that daily extract file was sent successfully.
- ARM\_WILCAL Change of Delivery Date on Will-Call order notification for Condition 5.

### **Data Areas**

Two data areas are used to set the CSV path and file name.

### ARMCSVNAME

Display Data Area		
	System:	CRATEST3
Data area : ARMCSVNAME		
Library : QS36F		
Туре : *СНАК		
Length 100		
Text Dashboard Extract - File Name		
Value		
Offset *+1+2+3+4+	5	
0 'ARMDASHB.CSV		
50 '		

### ARMCSVPATH

									Display Data Area		
										System:	<b>CRATEST3</b>
Data ar	ea							:	ARMCSVPATH		
Libra	ry							:	QS36F		
Type .								:	*CHAR		
Length								:	1000		
Text .								:	Dashboard Extract - IFS Locatio	n	
		٧a	lu	e							
Offset		ж		. +			1.		+2+3+4. 🍋+	5	
Θ		' /	HOI	ME	/D	AN	CI	K/R	EPORTS/DASHBOARD/	,	
50		,								,	

These data areas are set up via program distribution process.

# **Scheduled Jobs**

Two scheduled jobs will need to be set up manually to maintain email efficiency and run the extract.

- CYCLEQMSF This will ensure the QMSF email jobs are running at maximum efficiency (6:00am daily).
- ARMDASHB\_X This is the daily file extract job (6:01am daily).

# **Dashboard Log File**

ARMDASHB is the log file used to hold the data from trigger processing and daily file extract.

			Display	Reco	rd For	mat
FILE 285	: ARMDASH	IB Recor	d Forma	t . :	ARMDA	SHBR Record Length . :
Library . 23	: QS36F	File	Туре .	:	PF	Number of Fields . :
Text :	Armstro	ong Report	ing Das	hboar	d Log I	File
Field	Туре	Size	Positi	ons	Кеу	Text
RMDISTID	Char	3	1	3		Distributor ID (RDCWAREX)
RMDISTNM	Char	50	4	53		Distributor Name
RMTERX	Char	10	54	63		SAP Order#
RMPOREF#	Zoned	6,0	64	69		Distributor Order#
RMORDT	Zoned	6,0	70	75		Order Create sent from
SAP						
RMBNAME	Char	30	76	105		Customer Name
RMH@CUPO	Char	12	106	117		Retailer PO#
RMBCITY	Char	30	118	147		Customer City
RMBSTATE	Char	2	148	149		Customer State
RMHCITY	Char	30	150	179		ShipTo City
RMHSTATE	Char	2	180	181		ShipTo State
RMPOLINE	Zoned	4,0	182	185		Order Line#
RMITEM#	Char	20	186	205		Order Line Item
RMD@QTYO	Zoned	7,2	206	212		Order line Quantity
RMD@STS	Char	1	213	213		Order Line Status
RMPREVDT	Zoned	6,0	214	219		Previous Date Request

All conditions requiring real-time email will write records to this file and set the last field, RMDONE, to 'P'. All other records should have the value RMDONE = \*Blank. During the daily file extract, only records that have not been sent (RMDONE = \*Blank or 'P') will be extracted. Once complete, the field will be updated to 'D'. This ensures only records added to the file within the last 24 hours will be sent.

# **RDC Distributor Interface Task List**

#	Task	Process	Description	Task Frequency
	! Monitor and address issues!	(from RDC)		
1	Monitor Armstrong EDI customer order download report.	Order to cash INBOUND	Report name: Inbound EDI Orderz Edit for - Inboundz POz ARMS Shows customer orders downloaded from Armstrong that could not be processed to become an open order. Orders with errors either kick out completely or go to the unprocessed order file.	Continuously (at least every 30 minutes) from start of business until 10am cutoff. Every 2 hours from 10am to business close.
2	Monitor Armstrong orders in the unprocessed order file.	Order to cash INBOUND	Orders electronically downloaded from Armstrong that could not be completely processed end up here for resolution.	Continuously (at least every 30 minutes) from start of business until 10am cutoff. Every 2 hours from 10am to business close.
3	Monitor Close-A-Truck (CAT) Order Shipping Transaction (OST) report. Run OST edit report.	Order to cash OUTBND	Report name: Outbound Order Shipping Transaction to Armstrong > Reports from each CAT run show errors preventing generation of an OST. > The edit report shows all outstanding orders that are in a status where an OST could be generated but have not been due to error.	Check for OST generation errors as part of running CAT. Run edit report at the start of each business day. Timely generation of OSTs is critical to timely ASNs to Home Denot & your porment.
4	Monitor OST acknowledgments.	Order to cash OUTBND	Verify via Gentran that Armstrong has acknowledged receipt of your OSTs. Unacknowledged OST transmissions were not received by Armstrong and must be resent. > See Appendix – Gentran Unacknowledged Transactions RDC menu option 22 will also take you into the Gentran acknowledgment report for the OSTs.	Check in Gentran at the start of each business day. Remember: if Armstrong does not receive your OST you do not get paid, nor can the Armstrong customer be invoiced.
5	Monitor un-exported replenishment POs and replenishment PO edit report.	Replenishme nt OUTBND	Report name: Identify Orders that have not been Exported Shows replenishment POs created but never exported to Armstrong. RDC menu option: 25 Report name: Outbound Batch Purchase Orders Shows replenishment POs not exported due to errors	At least once daily, or more often when necessary.
6	Monitor replenishment PO acknowledgments.	Replenishme nt OUTBND	Verify via Gentran that Armstrong has acknowledged receipt of your replenishment POs. Unacknowledged replenishment POs transmissions were not received by Armstrong and must be resent. > See Appendix – Gentran Unacknowledged Transactions	Check in Gentran at the start of each business day, or more often when necessary.
7	APO/CMI: Monitor unprocessed file.	APO/CMI non-auto export INBOUND	If a distributor does not auto-export their APO/CMI replenishment POs they land in the unprocessed file and must be manually processed into an actual order.	Daily starting at 10am eastern. Export orders back to Armstrong within 2-3 hours of receipt.
8	APO / CMI: Monitor acknowledgments for order response/changes	APO/CMI OUTBD	Verify via Gentran that Armstrong has acknowledged receipt of your CMI PO response or changes . Unacknowledged transmissions were not received by Armstrong and <b>must be resent</b> . > See Appendix – Gentran Unacknowledged Transactions	Check in Gentran at the start of each business day, or more often when necessary.
9	Monitor Wholesale-to-Retail (WTR) data acknowledgments.	WTR sales OUTBND	Verify via Gentran that Armstrong has acknowledged receipt of your WTR data. Unacknowledged WTR transmissions were not received by Armstrong and must be resent. > See Appendix – Gentran Unacknowledged Transactions	Check in Gentran at the start of each business day.
10	Monitor electronic credit acknowledgments	Credit OUTBND	Verify via Gentran that Armstrong has acknowledged receipt of your credit data. Unacknowledged WTR transmissions were not received by Armstrong and must be resent. > See Appendix – Gentran Unacknowledged Transactions	Check in Gentran at the start of each business day.
11	Run end of month edit report.	Order to cash INTERNAL	Report name: Incomplete RDC/SS Orders for Closing RDC menu option: 21 A distributor cannot close the month if orders shipped within that month have not generated an OST. This report shows orders that have not generated OSTs (and which have not been invoiced) so issues can be resolved prior to end of month close.	Weekly. As necessary at month end.
12	Monitor master data download reports. Complete customer and item data set up.	Order to Cash INBOUND	Report names:: 1. RDC BillTo File Maintenance Transaction From CRA Transaction Exception Listing 2. RDC Iem File Maintenance Transactions from ARM Transaction Exception Listing	Once daily in the morning for report. Set up complete same day. Insure that downloaded "skeleton" customers and items are filled in with all the other necessary data.

#### Additional:

• If you resend an unacknowledged transaction and it remains unacknowledged please contact Dancik International Customer Support to report the issue immediately.

- Armstrong needs an IT contact at each distributor site every business day. If your main IT contact will be on vacation we must be directed to an alternative resource (by voicemail header, e-mail, etc.) in that person's absence.
- If you do not subscribe to Dancik night support you must perform the necessary monitoring each night to insure that your system is available and operational for normal process at 7am eastern on every business day.

# **Gentran Unacknowledged Transactions**

Use the following report to identify when electronic transmissions you sent to Armstrong have not been acknowledged. This means that Armstrong did not receive your transmission. As the sending partner you must address the issue and resend the transactions as soon as the issue is identified.

- From any command line, type "GO GENMAIN" then press ENTER.
- Select option 8 Audit Menu.
- Select option 1 Audit Search Utility.
- Type the following search criteria, changing the dates as needed, then press ENTER to submit.

Select Au	dit Records (SLTAUD)		
Type choices, press Enter.			
Direction	*OUT         *IN, *OUT           *TRAN         *TRAN, *GROUP, *INT           ARM         *TRAN, *GROUP, *INT		
Transaction ID beginning with Acknowledgment status >	*ALL     *ALL, value       *ALL     *ALL, value       *UNACK     *ALL, *UNACK, *ACK, *ERROR       *ERROR     *ALL, *UNACK, *ACK, *ERROR		
+ for more values > Older than or equal to From Date > To Date > Output >	*REJ           *ALL         *ALL, age in days           101907         *BEGIN, *CURRENT, Date           101907         *END, *CURRENT, Date           *PRINT         *, *OUTFILE, *PRINT		
Additio	nal Parameters		
Run Interactively? Comm Profile ID beginning with Comm batch status Comm Queue records containing . Schedule Job?	*YES         *YES, *NO           *ALL         *ALL, value           *ALL         *ALL, Q, H, IP, QE, SA, SN           *ALL         *ALL, Q, H, IP, QE, SA, SN           *ALL         *NO, *YES		
F3=Exit F4=Prompt F5=Refresh F24=More keys	Bottom F12=Cancel F13=How to use this display		
Direction:	<ul> <li>*In = Inbound from Armstrong</li> <li>*Out = Outbound to Armstrong.</li> </ul>		
Partner ID beginning with:	ARM = All Armstrong trading Partner Ids.		
Transaction ID beginning with:	8 = Will filter out 997 functional acknowledgments.		
Acknowledgment status:	*UNACK = Unacknowledged *ERROR = Acknowledged with errors *REJ = Rejected		
From Date - To Date:	Enter any valid date range.		
Output:	<b>*Print</b> = This gives the cleanest, easiest-to-understand view of unacknowledged transactions.		

• The spooled file will show all outbound Armstrong transactions with an unacknowledged (\*blank), acknowledged with errors (E), or rejected (R) status. The status code can be found in the column marked "Ack Sts".

🖡 Untitled - Notepad			
Eile <u>E</u> dit F <u>o</u> rmat <u>V</u> iew <u>H</u> elp			
EBDI259A RUN DATE: 10/23/2007 SELECTED AUDIT RECORDS REPORT RUN TIME: 11:34:40 DETAIL SECTION			
Directi Audit Partner ID Qual Create Dat ARMSTRONG EDI AUTO REVE 10/23/2007 ARMSTRONG AS2 10/23/2007 ARMSTRONG-AS2 10/23/2007 ARMSTRONG-AS2 10/18/2007 ARMSTRONG-AS2 10/18/2007 ARMSTRONG-AS2 10/18/2007 ARMSTRONG-AS2 10/18/2007 ARMSTRONG-AS2 10/18/2007 ARMSTRONG-AS2 09/19/2007 ARMSTRONG-AS2 09/19/2007 ARMSTRONG-AS2 09/19/2007 ARMSTRONG-AS2 09/19/2007 ARMSTRONG-AS2 09/19/2007 ARMSTRONG-AS2 09/19/2007 ARMSTRONG-AS2 09/17/2007 ARMSTRONG-AS2 09/01/2007 ARMSTRONG-AS2 08/30/2007 ARMSTRONG-AS2 08/30/2007 ARMSTRONG-AS2 08/30/2007 ARMSTRONG-AS2 08/30/2007 ARMSTRONG-AS2 08/30/2007 ARMSTRONG-AS2 08/30/2007 ARMSTRONG-AS2 08/30/2007 ARMSTRONG-AS2 08/30/2007	DELECTED         ACK         Envelop           DTran         ACK         Envelop           Sto         00006942         860           S60         00006941         860           S60         000006941         860           S60         000006941         860           S60         000006941         860           S60         000006937         860           S55         000039844         855           S57         000044434         857           S57         000044434         857           S57         000044434         857           S10         R         00000001           S10         R         00000001           S57         000035386         857           000035387         000035385           S57         000035385           S10         R         00000002           S10         R         00000002           S10         R         00000001           S10         R         00000002           S10         R         00000001           S10         R         00000001           S10         R         000000001	IN Audit Level: TRANSACTI e Communications ID Profile Sts prf Seq ARMRPO SN 14810 ARMRPO SN 14809 ARMRPO SN 14809 ARMRPO SN 14807 ARMRPO SN 14806 ARMRPO SN 14806 ARMPO SN 30154 ARMPO SN 30154 ARMPO SN 29517 ARMPO SN 24853 ARMPO SN 24853 ARMPO SN 24853 ARMPO SN 24853 ARMPO SN 24853 ARMPO SN 24650 ARMPO SN 24650 ARMPO SN 24650 ARMPO SN 24648 ARMPO SN 24648 ARMPO SN 24648 ARMPO SN 24648 ARMPO SN 22393 ARMPO SN 22394 ARMPO SN 22393 ARMPO SN	ON Doc Info 914040 914039 914039 914037 914035 914036 41533501 09563751 29537977 851298 851321 851321 851321 851345 837887 837885 837887 835225 835226 835221

• Doc Info could contain reference information such as Purchase Order Number.

Miscellaneous Information